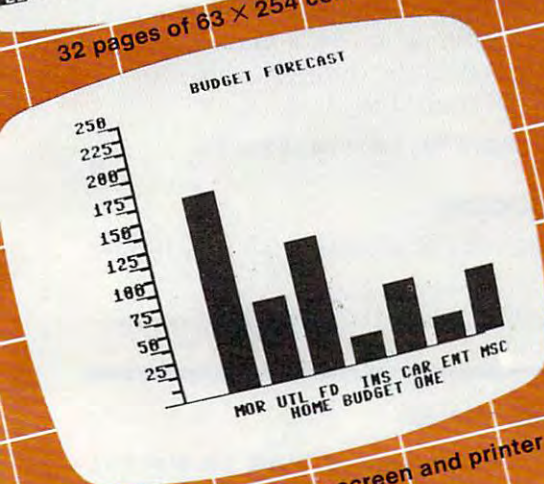


SYSTEM B C D E F G L O P Q R  
[F1]=HELP [F2]=PRINT [F3]=CLEAR

		HOME BUDGET 1			Yearly
		Weekly	Monthly		
INCOME					
Salary 1		350.00	1400.00	16800.00	
Salary 2		210.00	840.00	10080.00	
Total		560.00	2240.00	26880.00	
EXPENSES					
Mortgage		175.00	700.00	8400.00	
Utilities		75.00	300.00	3600.00	
Food		25.00	100.00	1200.00	
Insurance		65.00	260.00	3120.00	
Car Exp.		25.00	100.00	1200.00	
Entertain		60.00	240.00	2880.00	
Misc.		545.00	2180.00	26160.00	
Total		15.00	60.00	720.00	
Left Over					

32 pages of 63 x 254 cells



GRAPHIC DISPLAY on screen and printer

View as many as FOUR pages at one time

HOME BUDGET 2

		Weekly	Monthly	Yearly
INCOME				
Salary 1		320.00	1280.00	15360.00
Salary 2		200.00	800.00	9600.00
Total		520.00	2080.00	24960.00
EXPENSES				
Mortgage		190.00	760.00	9120.00
Utilities		80.00	320.00	3840.00
Food		30.00	120.00	1440.00
Insurance		70.00	280.00	3360.00
Car Exp.		20.00	80.00	960.00
Entertain		60.00	240.00	2880.00
Misc.		60.00	240.00	2880.00
Total		520.00	2080.00	24960.00

### Calc Result Features:

- A three dimensional spreadsheet with 32 pages of 63 x 254 cells, offering unrivaled flexibility
- Graphic display on screen and printer
- The ability to view as many as four pages at once through a window and split screen. This allows you to compare spreadsheets!

- Help function on-line to make Calc Result's features easy to use
- Color coordinated cells that speed calculations
- IF-THEN-ELSE with AND, OR and NOT-ELSE functions in each cell give you unlimited possibilities for decision making
- Timesaving full function editing

- Flexible column width print-outs for formatting reports
- Utilization of memory only in cells that are active
- Replicate, copy and move commands that save time
- Consolidation of spreadsheets to get the "bottom line"
- Protection of cells containing formulas
- Ability to load VisiCalc™ files

Distributed by:

**COMPUTER MARKETING SERVICES INC.**

300 W. Marlton Pike • Cherry Hill, N.J. 08002 • 609-795-9480  
"Our products outfox them all!"

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



And it has a practical use too.

Examine Program 1 now. The first part shows the "equates" for the program. These equates give names or labels to the various internal addresses that are used by the program. For example, NOKEYS stands for location \$C6, and this location always contains the number of keystrokes stored in the keyboard buffer. IRQVEC stands for the IRQ vector stored in RAM (Random Access Memory). And so it goes for all of the labels. Each stands for a location, and usually the label suggests the meaning of the location in question.

## The IRQ Routine

The escape key initialization occurs next. A new vector is stuffed into RAM, and this vector directs the computer to always jump to the start of the new IRQ routine. This routine occurs next in the listing. As this is the heart of the whole program, let's examine it in greater detail.

The first thing that happens here is that all of the registers are saved temporarily. Next, the last key depressed is examined. If it wasn't the British pound symbol (which is used for the escape key), then the registers are restored and the normal IRQ is finished. But if it is the desired key, then a zero is stored in three important locations. These are CMODE, REVERS, and NOINST. Stuffing a zero in CMODE turns off the quote mode, a zero in REVERS turns off the reverse screen mode, and a zero in NOINST nulls out the number of inserts pending. Turning off these three locations allows you to escape from all of the "offending" modes.

## Blanking The Pound

Recall that a British pound symbol has been printed to the screen. A true escape key shouldn't print anything; it should simply "escape." So the next block of code deposits a blank on top of the British pound character and backs the cursor up one space. The net effect is that no residual character is printed. So a true escape key has been implemented.

Before going on to the rest of the normal IRQ routine (called IRQRTN in Program 1), the registers are restored. We have kept the new routine transparent to the normal VIC-20 operating

system. For the Commodore 64, IRQRTN is \$EA31 instead of \$EABF.

Since there are now countless memory packages available for the VIC-20, some consideration must be given to finding a convenient location for the program. As mentioned, you might wish to assemble your own version. Most users, however, will want to use the BASIC loader in Program 2. This loader will put the program into the top of memory, wherever that might be. Thus, it works for all VIC-20's with any amount of extra memory (if any). For the Commodore 64, a minor change must be made to reflect the different value for IRQRTN, Line 230 should read:

```
230 DATA 168,104,170,104,76,49,234
```

## Make An Escape

To prepare a copy of this program for use, follow these steps:

1. Type in Program 2. If you have a Commo-

### Program 1: Disassembly Of VIC Version

```

0000      NOKEYS = $C6      ;NUMBER OF KEYS IN BUFFER.
0000      REVERS = $C7      ;SCREEN REVERSE FLAG.
0000      ROW = $D1      ;CURRENT CURSOR ROW.
0000      COLUMN = $D3      ;CURRENT CURSOR COLUMN.
0000      CMODE = $D4      ;CURSOR MODE:0=DIRECT.
0000      INKEY = $D7      ;LAST KEYSTROKE IN.
0000      NOINST = $D8      ;NUMBER OF INSERTS PENDING.
0000      KEYBRD = $0277      ;KEYBOARD BUFFER.
0000      IRQVEC = $0314      ;IRQ VECTOR.
0000      IRQRTN = $EABF      ;NORMAL IRQ ROUTINE.
;
1000 78      SEI
1001 A2 0D    LDX #<NEWIRQ ;SET UP NEW IRQ VECTOR.
1003 A0 10    LDY #>NEWIRQ
1005 8E 14 03 STX IRQVEC
1008 8C 15 03 STY IRQVEC+1
100B 58      CLI
100C 60      RTS      ;RETURN TO BASIC.
;
100D 48      ; NEWIRQ PHA      ;SAVE ALL REGISTERS.
100E 8A      TXA
100F 48      PHA
1010 98      TYA
1011 48      PHA
1012 A5 D7    LDA INKEY      ;GET LAST KEY PUSHED.
1014 C9 5C    CMP #$5C      ;IS IT BRITISH POUND SIGN?
1016 D0 17    BNE MOVEON    ;BRANCH IF NOT.
1018 A2 00    LDX #$00      ;YES.
101A 86 D4    STX CMODE      ;TURN QUOTE MODE OFF.
101C 86 C7    STX REVERS     ;TURN REVERSE MODE OFF.
101E 86 D8    STX NOINST     ;TURN INSERT MODE OFF.
1020 E8      INX      ;TELL THE KBD BUFFER THAT
1021 86 C6    STX NOKEYS     ;IT CONTAINS ONE KEYSTROKE.
1023 A4 D3    LDY COLUMN
1025 88      DEY      ;MOVE CURSOR BACK ONE SPACE.
1026 A9 20    LDA #$20      ;THEN DEPOSIT A BLANK.
1028 91 D1    STA (ROW),Y
102A A9 9D    LDA #$9D      ;FINALLY, PUT A CURSOR LEFT
102C 8D 77 02 STA KEYBRD    ;IN THE KEYBOARD BUFFER.
102F 68      MOVEON PLA      ;RESTORE ALL REGISTERS.
1030 A8      TAY
1031 68      PLA
1032 AA      TAX
1033 68      PLA
1034 4C BF EA JMP IRQRTN      ;FINISH NORMAL INTERRUPT.

```



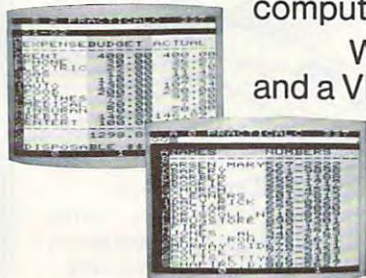
# \$40 Can Make A Home Computer A Serious Computer

If you own a  
**VIC-20™ or Commodore 64™**,  
someday you may consider getting  
a more sophisticated computer.

That could cost you thousands of  
dollars. Or just \$40 for PractiCalc 20.  
(\$50 for PractiCalc 64.)

Forty dollars will buy a PractiCalc  
software program for your VIC-20 and  
suddenly your VIC will be able to do many  
tasks that have made Apple® and IBM®  
computers so popular.

With PractiCalc  
and a VIC, you can devise  
budgets, and  
make business  
projections –  
instantly!



## See what PractiCalc™ can do for you.

You can keep track of expenses,  
investments, and inventory.

Maintain and *instantly search\**  
files.



Alphabetize lists, and rearrange  
long rows of numbers – instantly.

Even turn numbers into graphs.\*

PractiCalc makes it practical to  
play with numbers, in a  
way you never could  
with pencil and paper.  
Sit down at your VIC,  
put in PractiCalc, and  
tasks that would  
normally take hours,  
take minutes.

PractiCalc. If you're  
tired of playing games, and want to get  
serious.



COMPUTER SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES PRODUCTS CAN BE PURCHASED  
THROUGH OUR DEALERS OR ORDERED DIRECTLY BY CALLING 1-800-343-1078.

# PRACTICALC

TM

\* Denotes features available only on PractiCalc 64 and PractiCalc Plus (for the Commodore VIC-20).

C-64™ and VIC-20™ are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

Distributed by: **Micro Software International Inc**

The Silly Mill, 44 Oak St., Newton, Upper Falls, WA 98044  
[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



dore 64, be sure to make the change to line 230 mentioned above.

2. Check for errors.
3. Save the program first.
4. Now try it out. Type RUN and hit RETURN.
5. Almost instantly, the program will relocate to the top of memory and perform a self-initialization. You may leave the program in place for the duration of a programming session; it will not interfere with normal BASIC operation.

Typing NEW will not affect the escape key program, but if you hit the RUN-STOP/RESTORE key combination, the program will be disabled. You can re-enable it quite easily by typing:

SYS 256\*PEEK(56)+PEEK(55)

Since cassette operations affect the IRQ loop, you may wish to disable the escape option with a RUN-STOP/RESTORE before doing any loading or saving and re-enable it afterwards with the SYS 256\*PEEK(56)+PEEK(55).

If you have the program in place, try it out. For example, type a quote mark. Now hit the RIGHT key a number of times. Do you see the reverse field brace? Now hit the British pound key. Then hit the RIGHT key once more. Notice that this time you actually move to the right. Think of the most outlandish combination of keystrokes that you can, then try the escape.

## Program 2: BASIC Loader

```
100 T=256*PEEK(56)+PEEK(55)-55:GOSUB160
110 POKE56,HI%:POKE55,LO
120 FORA=TTOT+54:READD:POKEA,D:NEXT
130 X=T:T=T+13:GOSUB160:POKEX+2,LO:POKE
+4,HI%
140 SYS(X)
150 NEW
160 HI%=T/256:LO=T-HI%*256:RETURN
170 DATA120,162,13,160,16,142,20,3
180 DATA140,21,3,88,96,72,138,72
190 DATA152,72,165,215,201,92,208,23
200 DATA162,0,134,212,134,199,134,216
210 DATA232,134,198,164,211,136,169,32
220 DATA145,209,169,157,141,119,2,104
230 DATA168,104,170,104,76,191,234
```

©

**NEW PRODUCT FOR**

INTERFACES TWO DATA CASSETTES TO MAKE BACK-UP COPIES OF YOUR COSTLY PROGRAMS

- 1) Duplicates COPY PROTECTED programs
- 2) Copies machine language programs without Vicmon\*
- 3) Copies several programs on one tape in one easy step
- 4) Allows you to hear and see transferred data
- 5) You can load and copy at the same time
- 6) 100% Hardware
- 7) Gold plated contacts

# VIC-20\*

Commodore 64\*

## \$24.95

Immediate delivery

\* Add \$2.00 Shipping and Handling (In Texas, add 5% sales tax)

To Order: Send money order, certified check, personal check (allow 14 days to clear). MasterCard and Visa include card number and expiration date.

Dealers inquiries invited!!!



**DATA CASSETTE COPIER**

NOW YOU CAN SAVE COPY PROTECTED PROGRAMS

**T&M PRODUCTS**

P.O. Box 1172  
DeSoto, Texas 75115

\*TRADEMARK of Commodore Business Machines

# COMMODORE-64™

## and VIC-20™ users!

Meet an ...

# IMP

**DOT MATRIX PLAIN PAPER PRINTER**

IMPACT PRINTER COMES COMPLETE WITH ALL 20/64 INTERFACES

Short on Price and Size ... Long on Quality!

Impact Printer by Fidelity Electronics 4" x 4.5" 2"



Features: High quality print head- MCBF equal to 500,000 lines, 5 x 7, 30cps impact dot matrix, 144 dots per line, 2.25" w plain paper roll and cartridge ribbon included. 24 column width, lower case descenders, upper/lower case characters, can reproduce the entire 20/64 graphics set, dot addressable graphics, supports custom character capability, reverse character mode, permits user selection of two character sets. Transformer included. 90-day warranty. N.Y. residents add applicable sales tax.

**\$129.95**

Send Check or M.O. + \$6.95 Shipping/Handling

**DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**

All Major Credit Cards Accepted

**"Call THE Printer Experts"**

INSTITUTIONAL COMPUTER DEVELOPMENT CORP.

2951 MERRICK RD. DEPT. C8 BELLMORE, NY 11710

Vic 20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

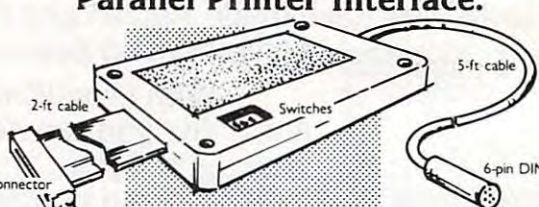
For Information and Orders

**Toll-Free 1-800-645-4710**

(in N.Y., outside cont. U.S. 516-221-3000)

## MW-302: VIC-20/64

### Parallel Printer Interface.



2-ft cable, 36-pin connector, 5-ft cable, 6-pin DIN

Works with all centronics type parallel matrix & letter printers and plotters—Epson, C.ltoh, Okidata, Nec, Gemini 10, TP-1 Smith Corona, and most others. Hardware driven; works off the serial port. Quality construction: Steel DIN connectors & shielded cables. Has these switch selectable options: Device 4,5,6 or 7; ASCII or PET ASCII; 7-bit or 8-bit output; upper & lower case or upper only. Recommended by PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE for WordPro 3 Plus for the 64, and by City Software for PaperClip.

**MW-302-----\$119.95**

**UNIVERSAL INPUT/OUTPUT BOARD FOR VIC-20/64 — NEW!**

- 16-channel analog-to-digital converter
- 16 high current discrete outputs
- Eprom socket for custom program
- One digital-to-analog output
- Includes demo program in Basic

**MW-311V for VIC-20-----\$185**

**MW-311C for CBM-64-----\$225**

Dealer inquiries invited.

**VISA MasterCard**

**Micro World Electronix, Inc.**

3333 S. Wadsworth Blvd #C105, Lakewood, CO 80227

**(303) 934-1973 or (303) 987-2671**

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



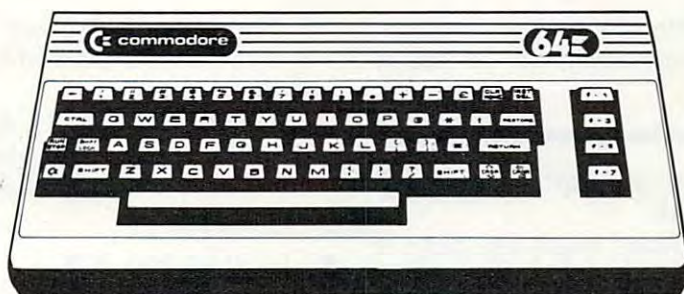
# BUSIWRITER



## BUSIWRITER A Honey of a Word Processor

### Why word processors?

Word processors allow the user to quickly and easily create letters, memos, notes, reports, term papers, manuals, poetry and any other written information using the memory of the computer as a pencil and paper. The computer display or terminal acts as a window through which the user views the information as it is entered. The outstanding advantage of using BUSIWRITER is that it acts not only as a pencil and paper but as a perfect eraser and automatic typewriter.



### For Commodore CBM-64

Commodore 1515, 1525, Epson, C. Itoh, Qume, Diablo, NEC Spinwriter, Starwriter, Prowriter, Okidata, Microline, Gemini-10

And many more printers

## BUSIWRITER The Queen Bee of Word Processors

BUSIWRITER allows the user to quickly and easily make any number of alterations to the text. BUSIWRITER will instantly reformat your text and show you exactly and continuously how the final output will appear. BUSIWRITER has more functions than any other known microcomputer word processor. With BUSIWRITER assisting in the entry of text, providing a **20 page memory** and performing an enormous number of editing/composing functions, the preparation of written data is far faster and outstandingly more accurate than if it were prepared by hand.



## BUSIWRITER With the Sting Removed from the Prices

**BUSIWRITER 64** ..... only **\$99.00** for the CBM 64

**BUSIWRITER AVAILABLE NOW FROM YOUR LOCAL DEALER**

**(800) 227-9998**

**FOR THE NAME OF YOUR NEAREST DEALER**

California, Canada, Alaska and Hawaii please call (415) 965-1735



**Skyles Electric Works**  
231G South Whisman Road  
Mountain View, CA 94041

Europe please contact Supersoft, Winchester House, Harrow Wealdstone, England HA3 7SJ, Tel. 01 861 1166

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



# Musical Atari Keyboard

Paul N. Havey

*This program makes your Atari into a musical instrument. The sound of bells, piano, organ, etc. – it's all in your computer's keyboard.*

"Music Keyboard 3" makes the Atari typewriter keyboard a music keyboard.

You can play the keyboard much like playing an organ. Strike a key, the note plays; release the key, the note stops. You can also change the decay of a note to sound like a piano, organ, or bells, and you can change registers to bass or treble with the SHIFT key.

## Features

1. Variable decay of a note
2. Preset attack and release
3. Five octave range (C1 to C6)
4. Two-tier keyboard
5. Keyboard display on the screen
6. Monotonic (one note at a time)
7. Fast action

When you run this program, a picture of the Atari keyboard appears on the screen. The keys that are outlined only are not usable as notes. The white and black keys represent the same keys on a keyboard instrument.

Here's how to use the program:

### • Starting-up

1. Insert the Atari BASIC cartridge.
2. Load or type into RAM memory Music Keyboard.
3. Type RUN, then press RETURN.
4. When the prompt "INPUT DECAY (0-1)" appears in the lower left section of the screen, type in a decimal number between zero and one (example: 0.89) and then press the RETURN key.
5. When the word "PLAY" appears, begin playing.

### • Changing the decay of a note after starting up:

1. Press the space bar.

2. Press the BREAK key.

3. Type GOTO 1000, then press the RETURN key.

4. When "INPUT DECAY (0-1)" appears, type in the decay value, then press RETURN.

5. When the word "PLAY" appears, begin playing.

### • Changing registers

1. Press the SHIFT key.

## Fast Keyboard Action

The Serial Port Control register, SKCTL, changes whenever a key is pressed or released. By reading SKCTL and using the value it contains as an expression in a GOTO statement, the program can decide what to do. SKCTL detects one of four possible keyboard conditions: the SHIFT and one of the character keys pressed together; the SHIFT key pressed by itself; a character key pressed by itself; or no key pressed at all.

Here are a few tricks used to get fast keyboard action. First, the value in SKCTL is used in the GOTO statements to direct the flow of control. Second, placing the logic for note playing at the beginning of the program increases speed since a GOTO target is found by searching a program from beginning to end. Third, removing the REM statements at the beginning leaves fewer statements to search to find the referenced line number. Fourth, using GRAPHICS 2 increases speed over GRAPHICS 0 by 20 percent. The display exists for reasons other than just showing the keyboard. Fifth, converting audio frequency codes to notes on the keyboard by table look-up avoids time-consuming computation. The keyboard code is used as an index to an array containing the frequency for that note. Sixth, POKes are used instead of the SOUND statement.

## Program Description

This program has three major sections. Lines 243-256 will cause a note to play when you press a key. Table 3 lists the SKCTL keyboard condition codes. Lines 400-1530 set up the display, the re-



## BASIC Commander

By Robert Martin  
© 1982 MMG Micro Software



The most powerful  
programming aid available  
for the ATARI!

Requires ATARI 810 Disk Drive • 128K RAM • ATARI Basic Cartridge

### BASIC COMMANDER

BASIC COMMANDER is the most powerful programming aid for the ATARI 400/800/1200. Single keys access DOS functions, list and count the variables you have used, or LIST, SAVE, ENTER, LOAD or RUN files. Even has 3 programmable keys which you can program for any legal BASIC statement. This powerful utility also provides automatic line numbering, block deletion of a range of lines, and FAST renumbering of all lines and references, with extensive error trapping. Disk only, requires 16K: \$34.95.

### MMG BASIC DEBUGGER

A totally unique utility for the ATARI 400/800/1200, unlike anything else available for microcomputers. TRACE through your BASIC program, printing line numbers or whole lines as they execute, to the screen or to a printer. Single step through your program, and change and/or display variable values at any time. Full screen editing: scroll your program up or down! The split screen mode allows you to view and edit two parts of your program at once. Search your program for any phrase, command or string of characters. Finally, you may obtain an alphabetized listing of your variables, with every line number in which each appears! Disk only, requires 24K: \$34.95.

## MMG BASIC DEBUGGER

By Robert Martin  
© 1982 MMG Micro Software



# FOR YOUR ATARI FROM

### FINAL FLIGHT!

Have you ever wanted to pilot your own plane? Now, thanks to your ATARI and FINAL FLIGHT!, you can. This all machine language flight simulation is as close to the real thing as possible, with full-color views from the cockpit, full instrumentation, multiple levels of difficulty, several weather conditions, and more! Puts you at the controls of a small, single-engine plane on its final approach to the runway. Multiple screen updates per second give a real-time feeling of flight. Disk or tape, requires 24K: \$29.95.



### CAREER COUNSELOR

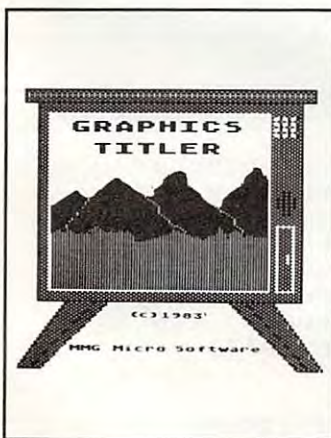


By  
Mel Lebowitz and RLM Micro Systems  
© 1983 MMG Micro Software

### CAREER COUNSELOR

A unique and fascinating way to explore the important world of careers, through a combination of education, fun, and a sense of adventure provided by the Career Search technique used. You enter your likes and dislikes concerning interests, abilities, and other goals, and the program generates a list of careers which satisfies your preferences. Through repeated use of this process, you gain valuable, life-long insights into your career goals. Contains hundreds of careers, with detailed information about each. Disk only, requires 32K: \$59.95.

# MMG MICRO SOFTWARE



### GRAPHICS TITLER

Now you can design fantastic introductions or stunning visual displays for your own programs, and give that professional touch to your efforts. Supports 4 graphics modes, including high-resolution, multicolor mode 7.5! Allows mixing of text and graphics in any of the graphics modes. Includes both horizontal and vertical fine-scrolling routines for text using multiple letter sizes on the same line! The replicate command allows you to draw an object once, and copy it all over the screen with a single command! Disk only, requires 40K: \$39.95.

### MMG BUSINESS PROGRAMS

MAIL LIST	40K \$39.95
MMG DATA MANAGER	40K \$49.95
MMG FORM LETTER WRITER	40K \$29.95
MMG GENERAL LEDGER	40K \$99.95
MMG ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	40K \$99.95
MMG ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	40K \$99.95
MMG INVENTORY CONTROL	40K \$99.95
MMG PAYROLL	40K \$99.95



Available At Your Favorite Computer Store OR Send a Check or Money Order to:  
**MMG MICRO SOFTWARE • P.O. Box 131 • Marlboro, New Jersey 07746**

OR CALL  
**(201) 431-3472**

Please add \$3.00 for postage and handling  
N.J. Residents add 6% for sales tax

For MasterCard, Visa or COD Deliveries

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)  
ATARI is a registered trademark of ATARI, Inc.



defined characters, and the variables for the play section. Lines 1560-4000 contain data for the note and character tables.

Line 240 directs the program to the setup section. After setup is complete, control goes to the play section.

Lines 243-244 contain the action the program takes with both the SHIFT and a character key pressed. A note decays while the register changes. The register cannot change again until the SHIFT key is released. Lines 247-248 are accessed only if the SHIFT key alone is pressed. A register change – from bass to treble or from treble to bass – occurs, but no decay or release action is necessary.

Lines 251-253 direct the program to play a note if a character key only is pressed. The note does not change unless it is different from the last note played. The register changes from bass to treble or vice versa when a key on the keyboard is first pressed. The note decays as long as the same key is held down. Lines 255-256 take effect if no key is pressed. The sound stops and remains that way until another key is pressed.

The setup logic begins on line 520. Program variables are initialized on lines 520-530. Lines 540-570 select the screen mode and colors and print the title to the screen. Lines 600-630 transfer the treble and bass register notes into an array.

The table on page 58 of the *Atari BASIC Reference Manual* gives the hardware frequency codes with musical note values for the treble register. The bass register table, not found in any Atari manual, is in Table 4 of this article.

Lines 710-750 read the redefined character set data and place the entire character set in a new location. Lines 760-820 display the redefined characters as a picture of the keyboard. Table 5 gives the color factor to add to the character code. Lines 1000-1020 prompt the user to input the decay value and play. Lines 1520-1530 wait until no key is pressed to start the play logic.

## Musical Atari Keyboard

```
240 GOTO 500
243 POKE 53761,T+L:L=L*DECAY*(L>0.5)
: IF S<3 THEN R=R+0
244 S=4:GOTO PEEK(53775)
247 POKE 53761,T+L:L=L*0.5*(L>0.5):I
F S<3 THEN R=R+0
248 S=3:GOTO PEEK(53775)
251 NP=PEEK(53769):IF NP=P OR S=2 TH
EN P=NP:POKE 53768,R:REG=64*R:L=
LOUD:POKE 53760,P(REG+P)
252 POKE 53761,T+L:L=L*DECAY*(L>0.5)
253 S=2:GOTO PEEK(53775)
255 POKE 53761,T+L:L=L*0.5*(L>0.5)
256 S=1:GOTO PEEK(53775)
400 REM *** SET-UP SECTION ***
```

**Table 1: Program Variables\***

Name	Description
A	temporary data
CHR	character number plus color code
DECAY	user option value
I	temporary index
L	current loudness
LOUD	maximum loudness
NP	new pitch table index
P	current pitch table index
R	Audio Control value (AUDCTL)
REG	pitch table register index
REP	number of character repeats
S	prior key pressed code
T	Audio Tone value
X	current character position – horizontal
XREF	left-most keyboard position
Y	current character position – vertical
YREF	upper-most keyboard position

\*Also see Table 2

**Table 2: Hardware And O/S (PEEK & POKE) Descriptions**

Name*	Address	Description
AUDF1	53760	Audio Channel 1 Freq.
AUDC1	53761	Audio Channel 1 Control
AUDCTL	53768	Audio Control
KBCODE	53769	Keyboard Code
SKCTL	53775	Serial Port Control
RAMTOP	106	Size defined by power ON
CRSINH	752	Cursor Inhibit (0 = Cursor On)
CHBAS	756	Character Base Register
CHORIG	57344	Character Set

\*Also see the Atari Operating System User's Manual

**Table 3: Serial Port Control Keyboard Codes**

Keys Pressed	Code
Character*	251
Shift	247
Shift/Character	243
No Key	255

\*Excludes the BREAK, SHIFT, and CTRL keys.

```
500 REM REDEF. CHARS. - DISPLAY
520 LOUD=15:T=160:SOUND 0,0,0,0
530 REG=0:R=0
540 GRAPHICS 2:SETCOLOR 1,0,12
550 SETCOLOR 2,15,6:SETCOLOR 3,0,4
560 SETCOLOR 4,15,6:SETCOLOR 0,0,0
570 ? #6;" MUSIC KEYBOARD 2.0":POKE
752,1:?" PLEASE WAIT"
600 DIM P(255)
610 FOR I=0 TO 127
620 READ P:P(I)=P:P(I+128)=P
630 NEXT I
710 CHSET=(PEEK(106)-8)*256
720 CHORG=57344
730 FOR I=0 TO 511:POKE CHSET+I,PEEK
(CHORG+I):NEXT I
740 FOR I=8 TO 11*8+7:READ A:POKE CH
SET+I,A:NEXT I
750 POKE 756,CHSET/256:XREF=1:YREF=2
```



**Table 4:**  
Bass Register Pitch Codes  
(TONE = 10 AUDCTL = 1)

Pitch	AUDFX	Pitch	AUDFX
C4	29	F2	89
B3	31	E2	94
(Bb3 or A#3)	33	(Eb2 or D#2)	100
A3	35	D2	106
(Ab3 or G#3)	37	(Db2 or C#2)	112
G3	39	C2	119
(Gb3 or F#3)	41	B1	126
F3	44	(Bb1 or A#1)	134
E3	47	A1	142
(Eb3 or D#3)	49	(Ab1 or G#1)	150
D3	52	G1	159
(Db3 or C#3)	56	(Gb1 or F#1)	169
C3	59	F1	179
B2	63	E1	190
(Bb2 or A#2)	66	(Eb1 or D#1)	201
A2	70	D1	213
(Ab2 or G#2)	75	(Db1 or C#1)	226
G2	79	C1	239
(Gb2 or F#2)	84	B0	253

**Table 5: Character Color Codes**

Color	Code
Black	32
White	0
Gray	128
Orange*	160

\*Background

**Notes:**

1. Redefined characters have Atari internal code numbers one to eleven inclusive.
2. Adding color code above to internal code displays characters in that color.
3. For more information, see the *Atari BASIC Reference Manual*, chapter nine.

```

760 FOR Y=1 TO 5:X=1
770 READ CHR,REP:IF CHR+REP=0 THEN B
20
780 COLOR CHR
790 PLOT XREF+X,YREF+Y:X=X+1
800 REP=REP-1:IF REP THEN 790
810 GOTO 770
820 ? #6:NEXT Y
1000 POSITION 13,9: ? #6;"{4 SPACES}"
1010 POKE 752,0: ? "{CLEAR}INPUT DECA
Y [0-1]":INPUT DECAY:POKE 752,1
: ?
1020 POSITION 13,9: ? #6;"PLAY"
1520 IF PEEK(53775)-255 THEN 1520
1530 GOTO 255
1560 REM TREBLE REGISTER DATA
1600 DATA 114,136,102,0,0,0,0,85
1610 DATA 35,0,31,45,0,40,30,0
1620 DATA 182,0,193,0,0,162,217,243
1630 DATA 0,0,68,50,0,57,76,85
1640 DATA 121,0,108,144,0,128,96,91
1650 DATA 60,0,64,47,91,53,72,81
1660 DATA 37,0,33,0,0,42,0,0
1670 DATA 0,153,204,0,0,172,230,0

```

```

1674 REM BASS REGISTER DATA
1680 DATA 112,134,100,0,0,0,0,84
1690 DATA 35,0,31,44,0,39,29,0
1700 DATA 179,0,190,0,0,159,213,239
1710 DATA 0,0,66,49,0,56,75,84
1720 DATA 119,0,106,142,0,126,94,89
1730 DATA 59,0,63,47,89,52,70,79
1740 DATA 37,0,33,0,0,41,0,0
1750 DATA 0,150,201,0,0,169,226,0
1790 REM NEW CHARACTERS
1800 DATA 0,60,66,66,66,66,60,0
1810 DATA 0,3,4,4,4,4,3,0
1820 DATA 0,195,36,36,36,36,195,0
1830 DATA 0,60,126,126,126,126,60,0
1840 DATA 0,3,7,7,7,7,3,0
1850 DATA 0,195,231,231,231,231,195,
0
1860 DATA 0,255,255,255,255,255,255,
0
1870 DATA 0,252,2,2,2,2,252,0
1880 DATA 0,252,254,254,254,254,252,
0
1890 DATA 0,63,127,127,127,127,63,0
1900 DATA 0,195,228,228,228,228,195,
0
2000 REM CHARACTER DISPLAY DATA
2020 DATA 129,1,36,3,129,1,36,2
2030 DATA 129,1,36,3,129,4,0,0
2040 DATA 10,1,6,11,11,1,3,1
2050 DATA 8,1,0,0
2060 DATA 37,1,41,1,129,1,36,2
2070 DATA 129,1,36,3,129,1,36,2
2080 DATA 129,1,36,1,129,1,0,0
2090 DATA 5,1,7,1,6,12,9,1,0,0
3000 DATA 160,3,138,1,135,7,137,1
3010 DATA 160,3,0,0
4000 END

```

**This Publication  
is available in Microform.**



**University Microfilms International**

Please send additional information

for \_\_\_\_\_ (name of publication)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Institution \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, Mi. 48106



# 3-D Color Computer Patterns

George Trepal

*Watching your computer trace harmonic visual figures and then rotating the completed patterns can be a most pleasant experience. Use these two programs to plot points, at different speeds, for your patterns.*

The computer is capable of turning out interesting and complex Lissajous patterns. Imagine the patterns as being shadows cast by a three-dimensional wire frame on a turntable which can be rotated full circle, 360 degrees. The computer can do this rotation.

Note that the illustrations use small numbers to produce the patterns. Big numbers are much more interesting. One of my favorites is the combination 22 and 21. Numbers higher than 30 exceed the screen resolution and a blob results.

Both programs here use POKE 65495,0. In most Color Computers this POKE speeds up the machine so that it draws faster. Unfortunately, it throws off several important functions such as the ability to make sounds, load or save tapes, or use a printer. To get rid of the speed POKE, you can either press the reset button or POKE 65494,0.

Program 1 lets you rotate the pattern and is

rather slow. Program 2 is much faster, but it doesn't allow the pattern to be rotated. Program 2 looks up in a table the place to draw the next line to; this is much faster than calculating each new position, as Program 1 does.

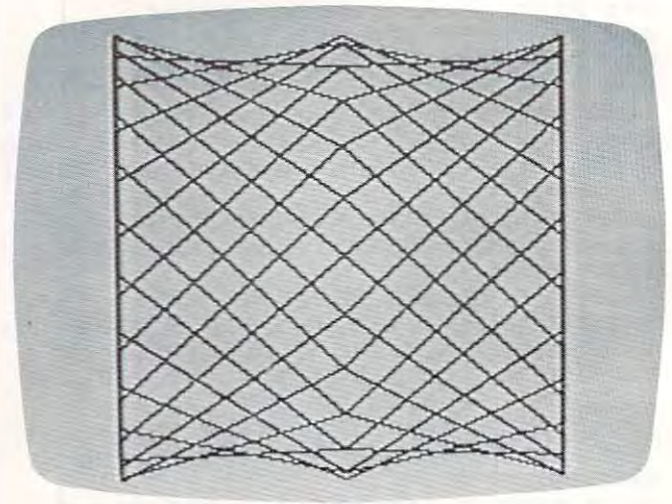
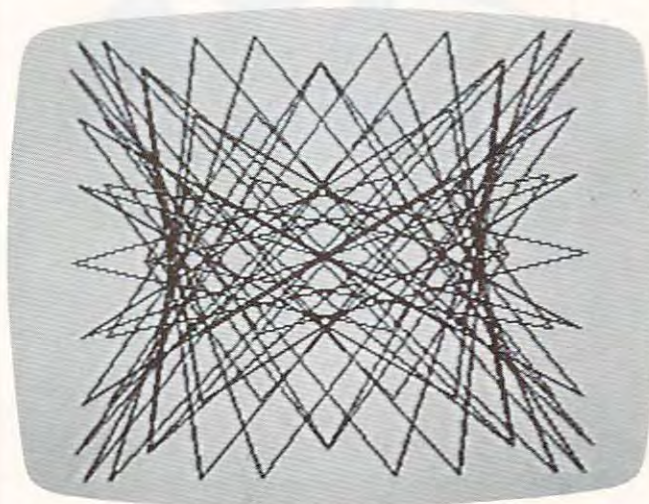
## Program Calculations

Here's a technical description of Program 1. You can skip the math and just enjoy the art, unless you're curious.

Lissajous patterns are formed by a sine wave of frequency X modulating a sine wave of frequency Y. The result has to be plotted on circular coordinates. Rotation of a pattern is done by altering the phase of one wave in relation to the other.

Lines 20 through 90 give the speed POKE, clear variables, and take in parameters.

Lines 100 to 150 are constants used in the calculations. The reason for letting variables represent the constants is speed. The computer has to change a number into its floating point representation before it can work with it. The process is highly complex and takes time. Since BASIC is interpreted rather than compiled, every time the





program sees a number it has to change it over. Variables are stored in floating point form, however, and simply have to be looked up in memory. This is much faster.

The delay loop in line 160 can be left out without hurting the program. Some people who have played with the program have been startled by the sudden switch from text to graphic screen and have managed to hit interesting things on the keyboard. The delay gives fingers a fraction of a second to move to a less dangerous position.

Lines 170 to 220 are just setting up parameters. The program will calculate a point and draw a line to it and then repeat the process. Lines 210 and 220 calculate an arbitrary line length. The idea is to achieve a compromise between a slowly drawn, beautiful pattern and a quickly drawn, jagged pattern.

Lines 230 and 240 produce the sine calculations. The multiplier expands the pattern to fill the screen. The number added to the end shifts the pattern so that the center of the pattern is also the center of the screen.

Lines 250 and 260 help to make things look a little better. Leave them out of the program to see why. Line 280 checks to see if you've pressed the space bar and want a new pattern.

## Program 1: Plotting Points Calculated

```
20 POKE 65495,0{3 SPACES} THIS POKE D
   OUBLES THE SPEED OF MOST COLOR CO
   MPUTERS
30 CLS:PRINT:PRINT
40 PRINT " PRESS THE SPACE BAR TO ST
   ART{4 SPACES}OVER AGAIN."
50 PRINT
60 C = 0:Z = 0:B = 0
70 PRINT " HORIZONTAL AXIS";:INPUT H
80 PRINT " VERTICAL AXIS";:INPUT V
90 PRINT "VIEWING ANGLE 0 TO 360";:IN
   PUT P
100 RA=57.2957
110 NT=90
120 NF=95
130 OT=120
140 TS=127
150 E=8
160 FOR I = 1 TO 90: NEXT I
170 P=P/RA
180 PMODE 4,1:PCLS:SCREEN 1,1
190 IF V>=H THEN M = V
200 IF H>V THEN M = H
210 Z = Z + H*(E/M)
220 B = B + V*(E/M)
230 Y=INT((SIN(Z/RA + P)*OT)+TS)
240 A=INT((SIN(B/RA)*NT)+NF)
250 C = C + 1
260 IF C = <4 THEN GOTO 300
270 LINE -(Y,A), PSET
280 IF INKEY$= " " THEN GOTO 320
290 GOTO 210
300 LINE -(Y,A), PRESET
310 GOTO 210
320 CLS
330 GOTO 30
```

## Program 2: Plotting Points Read From Table

```
20 CLS:PRINT
30 POKE 65495,0{3 SPACES} THIS POKE
   DOUBLES THE SPEED OF MOST COLOR C
   OMPUTERS
50 PRINT " NOTE: AFTER YOU ARE THRO
   UGH{5 SPACES}USING THIS PROGRAM P
   USH THE{5 SPACES}RESET BUTTON ON
   THE BACK OF{5 SPACES}THE COMPUTER
   . YOU WON'T BE{5 SPACES}ABLE TO
   CLOAD UNLESS YOU DO{5 SPACES}THIS
   ."
60 PRINT
70 PRINT " TO USE THIS PROGRAM PRES
   S{7 SPACES}ANY KEY AFTER YOU HEAR
   THE{6 SPACES}THE BEEP."
80 DATA 128,130,132,135,137,139,141,
   143,146,148,150,152,154,157,159,1
   61,163,165,167,169,171,174,176,17
   8,180,182,184,186,188,190,192,193
   ,195,197,199,201,203,204,206,208,
   210,211,213,215,216,218,219,221
90 DATA 222,224,225,227,228,229,231,
   232,233,235,236,237,238,239,240,2
   41,242,243,244,245,246,247,247,24
   8,249,249,250,251,251,252,252,253
   ,253,253,254,254,254,255,255,255,
   255,255,255,255,255,255,255,255
100 DATA 254,254,254,253,253,253,252
   ,252,251,251,250,249,249,248,247
   ,247,246,245,244,243,242,241,240
   ,239,238,237,236,234,233,232,231
   ,229,228,227,225,224,222,221,219
   ,218,216,215,213,211,210,208,206
   ,204
110 DATA 203,201,199,197,195,193,191
   ,190,188,186,184,182,180,178,176
   ,173,171,169,167,165,163,161,159
   ,157,154,152,150,148,146,143,141
   ,139,137,135,132,130,128,126,124
   ,121,119,117,115,112,110,108,106
   ,104
120 DATA 102,99,97,95,93,91,89,87,85
   ,82,80,78,76,74,72,70,68,66,64,6
   3,61,59,57,55,53,52,50,48,46,45,
   43,41,40,38,37,35,34,32,31,29,28
   ,27,25,24,23,21,20,19,18,17,16,1
   5,14,13,12,11,10,9,9,8,7,7,6,5,5
   ,4,4,3,3,3,2,2
130 DATA 2,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,2,2
   ,2,3,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,7,7,8,9,9,10,
   11,12,13,14,15,16,17,18,19,20,22
   ,23,24,25,27,28,29,31,32,34,35,3
   7,38,40,41,43,45,46,48,50,52,53,
   55,57,59,61,63,65,66,68,70,72,74
140 DATA 76,78,80,83,85,87,89,91,93,
   95,97,100,102,104,106,108,110,11
   3,115,117,119,121,124,126,128
150 DIM X(360)
160 FOR J=0 TO 360
170 READ X
180 X(J)=X
190 NEXT J
200 DATA 96,98,99,101,103,104,106,10
   8,109,111,112,114,116,117,119,12
   1,122,124,125,127,128,130,132,13
   3,135,136,138,139,141,142,144,14
   5,146,148,149,150,152,153,154,15
   6,157,158,160,161,162,163,164,16
   5,167,168,169,170,171,172,173,17
   4
```



```

210 DATA 175,176,177,177,178,179,180
,181,181,182,183,183,184,185,185
,186,186,187,187,188,188,189,189
,189,190,190,190,190,190,191,191
,191,191,191,191,191,191,191,191
,191,190,190,190,190,190,189,189
,189,188,188,187,187,186,186,185
,185
220 DATA 184,183,183,182,181,181,180
,179,178,177,177,176,175,174,173
,172,171,170,169,168,167,165,164
,163,162,161,160,158,157,156,154
,153,152,150,149,148,146,145,143
,142,141,139,138,136,135,133,132
,130,128,127,125,124,122,121,119
,117
230 DATA 116,114,112,111,109,108,106
,104,103,101,99,98,96,94,93,91,89
,88,86,84,83,81,79,78,76,75,73
,71,70,68,67,65,63,62,60,59,57,56
,54,53,51,50,48,47,46,44,43,41,40
,39,37,36,35,34,32,31,30,29,28
,26,25,24,23,22,21,20,19,18,17,16
,15,14,13,12,11,10
240 DATA 10,9,9,8,7,7,6,6,5,5,4,4,3
,3,3,2,2,2,2,2,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1
,1,1,2,2,2,2,2,3,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6
,7,7,8,9,9,10,11,11,12,13,14,15,15
,16,17,18,19,20,21,22,23,24,25
,27,28,29,30,31,32,34,35,36,38,39
,40,42,43,44,46,47,49,50,51,53,54
,56
250 DATA 57,59,60,62,64,65,67,68,70
,71,73,75,76,78,80,81,83,84,86,88
,89,91,93,94,96
260 DIM Y(360)
270 FOR J=0 TO 360
280 READ Y
290 Y(J)=Y
300 NEXT J
310 POKE 65494,0:SOUND 100,2:POKE 65
495,0
320 IF INKEY$<>" " THEN GOTO 330 ELSE
GOTO 320
330 CLS
340 PRINT:PRINT" PRESS THE SPACE BAR
TO STOP AN OLD PATTERN AND STA
RT A NEW{5 SPACES}ONE.":PRINT:PR
INT
350 PRINT @ 160," ENTER A NUMBER FO
R THE HORI-{4 SPACES}ZONTAL AXIS
"
360 INPUT " ";X
370 IF X<0 THEN PRINT @ 224,"
{18 SPACES}":GOTO 350
380 PRINT @ 256:PRINT " ENTER A NUM
BER FOR THE VER-{5 SPACES}TICAL
AXIS"
390 INPUT " ";Y
400 IF Y<0 THEN PRINT @ 352,"
{13 SPACES}":GOTO 380
410 XP=0:YP=0
420 LINE (128,96)-(128+XP,96+YP),PRE
SET
430 PMODE 4,1:PCLS(5):SCREEN 1,1
440 XP=XP+X
450 YP=YP+Y+PH
460 IF XP>360 THEN XP=XP-360
470 IF YP>360 THEN YP=YP-360
480 LINE -(X(XP),Y(YP)),PRESET
490 IF INKEY$=" " THEN GOTO 330
500 GOTO 440

```

## Maximum Memory=Maximum Application!

Maximum Memory allows you to use more powerful programs for:

- EDUCATION • ENTERTAINMENT • MAIL LISTS
- BUSINESS APPLICATIONS • FINANCIAL RECORDS

APROPOS TECHNOLOGY  
**RAMAX™**



### Contact Your Local Dealer.

Or Send Check or Money Order For the Total  
Calif. residents add 6% tax.

Phone orders, Call (805) 482-3604

Foreign orders, add \$15.00

All items shipped from stock.  
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

### WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL!

VIC-20 & Commodore-64 are registered  
trademarks of Commodore International.

350 N. Lantana Ave., Suite 821  
Camarillo, CA 93010

You get up to  
a full 32K RAM  
use with your  
VIC-20!



A perfect investment to give your family and  
yourself more enjoyment and use from your home  
computer! The ease of operation, the neat ap-  
pearance, and the real POWER it adds to your VIC  
at this low price makes it a MUST for every VIC  
home!

SPECIAL LOW PRICE!

**Only \$149!**

Price includes shipping and handling within  
Continental USA. Foreign orders please add  
\$15.00. Calif. Residents add 6% sales tax.  
10 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.  
If not satisfied, simply return in original con-  
dition for your money back.

### NEW! RAMAX JR.™

Already own an 8K Expander? Get the NEW  
RAMAX JR.™! Identical to the RAMAX™  
except with 19K instead of 27K. Our instructions  
will show you how to use your 8K or 16K 3 with  
JR. to get the full complement of memory!

**Only \$129! Shipping  
included**

### New Product! APROSPAND-64™

Gives your Commodore 64 full expandability! This  
superbly designed expansion module plugs into the 64 & gives you 4 switchable (single or in any  
combination) expansion connectors - plus fuse protection - plus a reset button! only **\$69.95**

Shipping Included

To equal the total memory of RAMAX™ you would  
have to buy Commodore's 16K Memory Expansion,  
PLUS their 8K Expansion, PLUS their 3K Expansion for  
a total list price of over \$200.00! THEN you would  
need a "mother board" which would run the total  
up to OVER \$400! With RAMAX™ you buy just ONE  
piece...at ABOUT HALF THE PRICE!

### RAMAX™ Features and Specifications:

- Adds up to a full 27K bytes of additional RAM to  
the standard VIC-20's internal RAM.
- Built-in switch allows User selection of any com-  
bination of 5 areas of RAM memory\*:  
BLK 1 (8K-Adr. 8192-16383)  
BLK 2 (8K-Adr. 16383-24575)  
BLK 3 (8K-Adr. 24575-32767)  
BLK 4 (8K-Adr. 32767-40959)  
BLK 5 (8K-Adr. 40959-49151, allows/disallows 8K ROM  
games)
- RAM (3K-Adr. 1024-4095)  
RESET (Resets computer without power off/on)
- Built-in electrical Fuse to protect equipment.
- Totally self-contained. No external power sup-  
ply needed.
- Two (2) extension connectors allow ANY addi-  
tional cartridges and/or devices designed for the  
VIC expansion port.
- Very low power consumption (.175 amp usual).
- High reliability gold-plated connectors are  
designed for long life.
- Complete Operating Manual
- 6 month parts and labor warranty to original  
purchaser.
- Factory service.

\*Many VIC-20 cartridges and programs require  
certain configurations of the memory (i.e. certain  
games will only run on the unexpanded VIC while  
others require the upper portion of the expanded  
memory). With RAMAX™ you have switches that  
turn-on and turn-off portions of the memory to provide  
the right area of memory - all without plugging or  
unplugging. It's so easy!

APROPOS TECHNOLOGY

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



# VIC-20/64 Translations: Reading The Keyboard

Nathan Okun

When I bought my Commodore 64 computer, I recognized that there was very little software written expressly for my machine. But, because of its similarity to the VIC-20, I thought it would be possible to modify most – if not all – VIC programs with minimal effort to run on my computer, too.

A considerable number of locations used by the machines for internal workings are identical in both VIC and 64 memory maps, especially the first several hundred locations up through 831. The cassette buffers are given to location 1019, but some of the 64 sprites use memory from 832 to 1022, so this area is not directly compatible in most cases.

Also, even though the addresses are different, a number of locations seem to be used for the same purpose (excluding the screen and sound processing logic, of course). I recognized that the *contents* of many of these locations would be different, especially those holding addresses of memory limits and the like, but I expected that all of the differences would be straightforward, easily understood changes.

While a great many changes are straightforward, I quickly found a few locations that were not working in the same manner in both machines. Since it will be some time before I walk through enough VIC programs to hit all of the differences that exist, I decided to acquaint some 64 owners immediately with some of the pitfalls I discovered in my VIC to 64 translations. At least this will make you more cautious and keep you from wondering if your machines are broken when you get some weird results.

## Hidden Keyboard Differences

In *COMPUTE!'s First Book Of VIC*, the article "Extended Input Devices: Paddles And The Keyboard," by Mike Bassman and Salomon Lederman, explains how the paddle works and how the VIC-20 handles its keyboard input logic, using the "polled" keyboard concept. This was one of my first translation attempts, since it seemed so easy to translate to the 64. After all, the keyboards

of both machines are identical, right?

*Wrong!*

After a little work, I altered the VIC programs 2 and 3 in the article to programs 1 and 2 here. The differences are minor – I used a comma instead of a semicolon in the key code PRINT statement, for example. The hardest part was handling location 808 to turn off the RUN/STOP key's BASIC program BREAK effect. In the VIC, the normal value of this location is 112, but in the 64 it has a normal value of 237.

Changing this location to other values caused some problems until I found that setting it to zero seemed to work. I have no idea if this affects some other portion of the operating system, so the use of zero may not be universally correct.

Once it was written, I fully expected the keyboard matrix table of my 64 to be identical to that of the VIC. When I ran the program, however, I got considerably different results. I double-checked my program several times and could not find any mistakes, so I decided to compile my own 64 keyboard matrix table and see how things differed. Table 1 is the result. Note that the entire table is a transposition (axes swapped) of the VIC matrix with a couple of rows and columns rearranged. Apparently, the 64 designers wanted the RUN/STOP key to be in the upper left corner (127,127), so they made extensive changes for this and perhaps other reasons.

Once I realized that the polling values were different, I rewrote a VIC program which PEEKed into memory to read the character codes where they are stored. The program reads the character codes in location 197 as set by the BASIC program after BASIC has done its own polling of the keyboard. This location has the same meaning in the 64 as it has in the VIC.

At line 5 I added a POKE 808,0 to disable the STOP key's BREAK effect and thus allow me to find out its character code. As with the VIC, the SHIFT keys, the CTRL key, the COMMODORE key, and the RESTORE key have no effect on the value in location 197 – which is 64 when no



key is being pressed. My version of the PEEK program has the values running continuously up the TV screen in four columns, just like the version of the polling program that I used.

## 64's Hierarchy Of Keys

As suspected, the character codes were scrambled when compared to the VIC codes – in only a couple of cases were they the same. Table 2 shows the Commodore 64 character codes for each key. There is also a definite hierarchy in the keys so that if two or more are held down simultaneously, one of them always takes precedence unless an even higher-precedence key is added to the group. The character code number seems to be the order of precedence, with the higher number overriding any lower character number if both are pressed – RUN/STOP has the highest precedence in Table 2 and overrides any other key or keys.

If RUN/STOP is held down after another key has already been pressed and held, it won't cause a BREAK in those cases where the row select code in Table 1 is the same for the two keys when location 808 is returned to the normal 237 value. Apparently, the RUN/STOP key has been "fail-safed" to keep it from BREAKing a program unless the RUN/STOP key, and only the RUN/STOP key, is hit.

The above examples should make it very obvious that there are a number of subtle, but still critical, differences between the Commodore 64 and the VIC-20. Who would have imagined that they would change the keyboard logic when both machines use identical keyboards? Caution is definitely in order.

I now know of the following categories of VIC-20/Commodore 64 differences:

1. Screen and sound chip locations and related logic.
2. Sprite data storage and logic (VIC-20 has no sprites).
3. RAM areas (location, not contents – Commodore 64 is much larger here).
4. ROM operating system logic areas (VIC-20 has a larger operating system).
5. Contents of lower memory BASIC/operating system working areas (limit-of-memory registers and so forth in locations 0-831), though *most* will be straightforward changes from the VIC-20 contents (perhaps there are more differences such as the one in location 808).
6. LOAD/SAVE procedures (VIC-20 is considerably less complex, but this is one of the things that requires its extensive operating system memory area).
7. Keyboard polling values (Table 1) and character codes (Table 2).
8. Extra built-in joystick port and extra TV RF output in addition to the NTSC color monitor

### How To Read Table 1:

The key code value is set into location 56321 when the indicated key is hit *and* that key's row has been previously selected by POKEing row select code into location 56320; otherwise, the value of 255 will be in location 56321. The indicated value will remain set as long as the key remains depressed. (Commodore 64 keyboard hardware does the setting automatically.) If more than one key *in a row* is hit simultaneously, the key codes are ORed together.

**Table 1: Commodore 64 Keyboard Matrix Table**

Legal Keyboard Row Select Code Values (Must Be POKed Into Location 56320 (\$DC00))	Key Code (for PEEK) Returned From Location 56321 (\$DC01) (Contents of Location 56321 = 255 Otherwise)							
	127	191	223	239	247	251	253	254
127	RUN STOP	Q	COMMO-DORE	SPACE	2	CTRL	←	1
191	/	↑	=	RIGHT SHIFT	HOME	;	*	£
223	,	@	:	.	-	L	P	+
239	N	O	K	M	0	J	I	9
247	V	U	H	B	8	G	Y	7
251	X	T	F	C	6	D	R	5
253	LEFT SHIFT	E	S	Z	4	A	W	3
254	↑ CURSOR ↓	f5	f3	f1	f7	← CURSOR →	RETURN	DEL



# COMPU \$ENSEI

CS1 **QUICK BROWN FOX** \$55.00  
The Word Processor of this decade! For the VIC-20 and C-64.

**COMMODORE 64®**  
**\$435<sup>00</sup>**

Plus you receive a free QBF  
Word Processor valued at  
**\$55.00**

Write for  
**FREE**  
Catalog!

**VIC-20®**  
**\$88<sup>00</sup>**

When you buy our 6 Game  
Pac or 6 Finance Pack **\$43.00**

## C-64 Software

Pet Emulator	\$27.95
Editor Pac	67.00
File Pac	32.36
Account Pac	57.00
Farm Management I (Agricultural Software)	47.25
Home Budget	29.95
Stock Investments	76.95
Calc Result	140.00
650Z Professional Development System	27.95
Mail List	34.95
Vic Easy Lesson & Easy Quiz	35.97
Loan Calculator	15.95
Data Files	14.95
Research Assistant 2.0	28.00
Total Label 2.6 (Mailing Labels)	Tape 19.95 Disk 22.00
Total Time Manager 2.6	37.00
Total Text (Word Processor) 2.6	40.00

## C-64 Games

Flight 64 (Flight Simulator)	Tape \$13.95 Disk 15.95
Gunslinger	13.95
Spellathon	16.95
Motor Mania	25.95
Renaissance	25.95
Vic Clowns	25.00
Radar Rat Race	25.00
Jupiter Lander	25.00
Temple of Apshai	39.95
Upper Reaches of Apshai	16.95
Curse of Ra	26.95
Sword of Fargoal	19.95
Jump Man	26.95

## VIC-20 & C-64 Hardware

VIC-1541	Disk Drive	347.00
VIC-1530	Datasette	67.50
VIC-1515	Printer	334.95
VIC-1010	Expansion Module	139.95
VIC-1311	Joystick	9.95
	Wico Joystick	28.00
VIC-1312	Game Paddles	19.95
	Telephone Modem	99.95
	Terminal	
	Emulator (64)	Tape 9.95 Disk 15.95
	40x25 Terminal	
	Emulator VIC	40.95

VIC-1210	VIC 3K Memory Expander Cart.	34.95
Plugs directly into the VIC's expansion port. Expands to 8K RAM total.		
VIC-1110	VIC 8K Memory Expander Cart.	52.50
8K RAM expansion cartridge plugs directly into the VI.		
CM102	24K Memory Expander Cart.	119.95
VIC-1011A	RS232C Terminal Interface	39.95
Provides interface between the VIC-20 and RS232 tele- communications modems. Connects to VIC's user port.		
<b>PETSPED —</b>		
Basic Compiler for Commodore		140.00
Vic Rabbit Cartridge		35.00
CBM 64 Rabbit		35.00
Star G-10 Printer		360.00
Mura Modem		120.00
Smith Corona TP-1 Printer		650.00

## CARDCO HARDWARE

<b>CARDBOARD 6</b>	\$87.50
An expansion interface for the VIC-20. Allows expansion to 40K or accepts up to six games. May be daisy-chained for more versatility.	
<b>CARDBOARD 3</b>	\$35.95
Economy expansion interface for the VIC-20.	
<b>CARD "??" CARD/PRINT</b>	\$76.00
Universal Centronics Parallel Printer Interface for the VIC-20 or CBM-64. Use an Epson MX-80 or OKIDATA or TANDY or just about any other.	
<b>CARDETTE</b>	\$30.95
Use any standard cassette player/recorder with your VIC-20 or CBM-64.	
<b>LIGHT PEN</b>	\$29.95
A light pen with six good programs to use with your VIC-20 or CBM-64.	
<b>16K Memory Expander</b>	\$50.50
All CARDCO Products have a lifetime warranty.	

## COMMODORE SOFTWARE

VIC-1211A	VIC-20 Super Expander	\$55.00
Everything Commodore could pack into one cartridge — 3K RAM memory expansion, high resolution graphics plot- ting, color, paint and sound commands. Graphic, text, mul- ticolor and music modes. 1024x1024 dot screen plotting. All commands may be typed as new BASIC commands or accessed by hitting one of the VIC's specialfunction keys. Includes tutorial instruction book. Excellent for all pro- gramming levels.		
VIC-1212	Programmer's Aid Cartridge	\$45.99
More than 20 new BASIC commands help new and experi- enced programmers renumber, trace and edit BASIC pro- grams. Trace any program line-by-line as it executes, pause to edit. Special KEY command lets programmers redefine function keys as BASIC commands, subroutines or new commands.		

VIC-1213	VICMON Machine Language Monitor	\$48.99
Helps machine code programmers write fast, efficient 6502 assembly language programs. Includes one line assembler/ disassembler.		

## VIC-20 Software

for Business & Home Applications		
6502 Professional Development System		\$25.00
Vic Forth (Advance Computer Language)		49.95
Hess Mon (Machine Language Monitor)		34.95
Hess Writer (Word Processor)		34.95
Turtle Graphics		34.95
Total Label 2.1	Tape	17.95
	Disk	22.00
Total Time Manager 2.1	Tape	28.00
	Disk	32.00
Research Assistant 2.0	Tape	28.00
	Disk	32.00
Total Text 2.5	Tape	30.00
Encoder		34.95
Acct. Payable & Receivable	Tape	29.00
	Disk	35.00

## VIC-20 Games

Exterminator Plus (Excellent)	\$17.95
Anti Matter Splatter (Disaster)	17.95
Rescue From Nufon (Great)	12.95
Tank Wars (War Game)	15.95
Simon (Great for kids)	13.45
Dam Bomber (Avoid the enemy)	13.45
Breakout	7.95
Snack Man (Pac Man)	17.95
Defender on Tri	17.95
Amok	Cart. 23.95 Cassette 19.94
Starfighter	17.95
Torg	15.95
Gridrunner	34.95
Invasion Orion	20.95
8K Backgammon	19.95

TO ORDER:  
P.O. BOX 768  
WICHITA, KS 67201  
(316) 263-1095



Handling charges \$2.00  
C.O.D. (Add \$2.00)  
Personal checks allow 3 week delivery  
VIC-20® is a registered trademark of Commodore  
Prices subject to change



output port (lots of tricks probably possible with these!)

Other hidden differences are probably

waiting for the unwitting Commodore 64 owner to stumble over when he wants to use a VIC program. I hope that anyone who does find some will write in to tell the rest of us.

**Table 2:**

**Character Codes Returned From Location 197 For Each Key Entry (Commodore 64)**

KEY	CHAR CD	KEY	CHAR CD	KEY	CHAR CD	KEY	CHAR CD
←	57	Q	62	STOP	63	Z	12
1	56	W	9	A	10	X	23
2	59	E	14	S	13	C	20
3	8	R	17	D	18	V	31
4	11	T	22	F	21	B	28
5	16	Y	25	G	26	N	39
6	19	U	30	H	29	M	36
7	24	I	33	J	34	,	47
8	27	O	38	K	37	.	44
9	32	P	41	L	42	/	55
0	35	@	46	:	45	CRSR DN	7
+	40	*	49	;	50	CRSR RT	2
-	43	↑	54	=	53	SPACE	60
£	48	f1	4	RETURN	1		
HOME	51	f3	5				
DEL	0	f5	6				
		f7	3				

NO KEY = SHIFT KEY (either) = CTRL KEY = COMMODORE KEY = RESTORE KEY = 64 as CHAR CODE

### Program 1: Machine Language Program To Capture Key Code Before Changed By BASIC. (Incorporated as a BASIC loader in Program 2.)

*Note: Change 127 (\$7F) to any of the other legal row select values, depending on the key used. See Table 1. The routine is needed because the BASIC interpreter is continually changing the row select value to 127 to check for a STOP input from the keyboard at the end of every command, so we must grab the key code for our key by setting the desired row select and saving our key code for that row before the end of any BASIC instruction. It is used in Program 2, and it can be used in any program you create to check for keyboard inputs.*

(Hex)	Assembly	Comments
A9 7F	LDA #\$7F	;Row select code=127 (example)
8D 00 DC	STA \$DC00	;Set row select code (56320)
AD 01 DC	LDA \$DC01	;Get key code from 56321
8D FF 9F	STA \$9FFF	;Save key code at 40959
60	RTS	;Return

*Note: Higher values of the CHAR CODE override lower values if two or more keys are pressed simultaneously. If any key in the 127 row of Table 1 is held down prior to pressing the RUN/STOP key, location 197 will change to 63 but a BREAK will not occur.*

### Program 2: Disable RUN/STOP Key And PRINT Key Code Of Pressed Key(s)

*Note: You will probably want to delete REM statements when you key this in. Also, putting 0 in location 808 works, but this is an important location and a value of 0 might not be correct for every program.*

```

5 POKE 808,0:REM NORMAL VALUE=237. DISAB
  LES RUN/STOP WHEN = 0.
8 REM LINE 10 CUTS OUT 21 BASIC RAM LOCA
  TIONS
10 POKE 51,235:POKE 52,159:POKE 55,235:PO
  KE 56,159
20 FOR K=0 TO 11:READ X:POKE 40940+K,X:NE
  XT:REM LOAD MACHINE LANGUAGE
30 SYS 40940:REM CALL MACHINE LANGUAGE PR
  OGRAM--SAVES KEY CODE IN 40959
40 PRINT PEEK(40959),:REM PRINTS 255 UNTI
  L KEY(S) IN SELECTED ROW ARE HIT
50 GOTO 30:REM KEEP PRINTING UNTIL MACHIN
  E TURNED OFF (STOP IS DISABLED)
60 DATA 169,127,141,0,220,173,1,220,141,2
  55,159,96: REM MACHINE LANGUAGE
70 REM ML PROGRAM TO SAVE KEY CODE LOADED
  INTO LOCATIONS 40940-40951

```

©



\$100

# COMMODORE 64 SOFTWARE COUPON

\$100

Expires 10-1-83

## SAVE UP TO \$100

THIS COUPON VERIFIES THAT THE BEARER HAS PURCHASED A ☐ COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER  
☐ DISK DRIVE ☐ PRINTER ☐ MONITOR WHICH QUALIFIES FOR THE PURCHASE OF  
 COMMODORE 64 SOFTWARE FROM THE LIST SHOWN HEREIN AT 1/3 OFF SALE PRICES!!!

THIS PURCHASE IS LIMITED TO A MAXIMUM OF \$300.00 AT SALE PRICES; OR \$200 AT THE  
 SPECIAL 1/3 OFF PRICES. THIS ALLOWS UP TO \$100.00 SAVINGS OFF SALE PRICES!! AND  
 MUCH MORE OFF LIST PRICES. YOU CAN BUY ANY AMOUNT OF ITEMS AT THE SPECIAL 1/3 OFF  
 PRICE AS LONG AS YOU DON'T EXCEED \$200 AT THE SPECIAL 1/3 OFF PRICES!!

THIS COUPON CAN ONLY BE USED ONE TIME!!

Order	Item	List	Sale	1/3 Off Price
<input type="checkbox"/>	SCRIPT 64 - EXECUTIVE WORD PROCESSOR (Disk Only)	\$99.00	\$79.00	\$52.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	COMPLETE DATA BASE (Disk Only)	\$89.00	\$69.00	\$46.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	ELECTRONIC SPREAD SHEET (Tape or Disk)	\$89.00	\$69.00	\$46.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	ACCOUNTING PACK (Tape or Disk)	\$69.00	\$49.00	\$32.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	TOTAL 5.2 WORD PROCESSOR-PLUS (Tape)	\$69.00	\$56.00	\$37.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	(Disk)	\$79.95	\$64.00	\$42.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	TOTAL TEXT 2.6 WORD PROCESSOR (Tape)	\$44.95	\$39.00	\$26.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	(Disk)	\$49.95	\$42.00	\$28.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	TOTAL LABEL 2.6 (Tape)	\$24.95	\$18.00	\$12.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	(Disk)	\$29.95	\$23.00	\$15.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	QUICK BROWN FOX WORD PROCESSOR (Cartridge)	\$69.00	\$59.00	\$40.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	PROGRAMMERS HELPER (Disk Only)	\$69.00	\$59.00	\$40.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	BASIC TUTOR (Tape or Disk)	\$29.95	\$24.95	\$15.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	TYPING TUTOR (Tape or Disk)	\$29.95	\$24.95	\$15.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	SPRITE DESIGNER (Tape or Disk)	\$16.95	\$14.95	\$10.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	MEDICINE MAN (Tape Only)	\$19.95	\$17.95	\$12.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	WEATHER WAR II (Tape Only)	\$19.95	\$17.95	\$12.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	PROFESSIONAL JOY STICK	\$24.95	\$16.95	\$11.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	LIGHT PEN	\$39.95	\$29.95	\$20.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	DUST COVER	\$ 8.95	\$ 6.95	\$ 4.60

### SUPER BONUS COUPON DEAL!

80 COLUMN BOARD. 80 Characters per line  
 on the screen at one time includes word  
 processor, mail merge - data base, electronic  
 spread sheet on two tapes. (For disk add \$10.00)

List	Sale	Bonus Price
\$275	\$179	\$159

• LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY  
 • BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS

John H. Scheele, President

**PROTECTO  
ENTERPRISES** WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010  
 Phone 312/382-5244 to order

\$100

\$100



# MACHINE LANGUAGE

Jim Butterfield, Associate Editor

## A Bagel Break

Let's walk through an example of programming a complete game, including machine language. We'll make it a simple one: "Bagels," a guessing game that has appeared under other names, including the commercially packaged game, *Master Mind*.

We'll make this one simple, with few frills. We could do it entirely in BASIC, of course; we're using machine language for the practice and for the thrill of seeing the answers come up instantly. You can judge for yourself whether or not machine language handles the job more efficiently.

### Ground Rules

We will assume that BASIC will generate the random codes. Yes, you can generate pseudo-random numbers in machine language, too, but we'll shorten the job with BASIC. Once we're into a game, we'll stay entirely in machine language.

The program is written to work on all Commodore machines up to and including the VIC and 64. This means that we need to be careful about memory, since different machines have differently arranged memories. We'll avoid this problem by using the cassette buffer area that is located in the same area in all these machines. And of course, we'll use the built-in Kernal routines that work on all Commodore units: FFD2 to print, FFE4 to get a character.

### Planning

We'll need the following work areas:

- A counter which keeps track of the number of guesses (let's put this at \$0240 hexadecimal);
- A counter which says how many "exact" matches have been found on this guess (let's use \$0241);
- A counter which says how many "inexact" matches have been found (use \$0242);
- A counter to keep track of the number of characters typed by the player (we'll use \$0243);
- A place to keep the mystery code (four locations from \$0244 to \$0247 hex);
- A place to put a copy of the mystery code (from \$0248 to \$024B);
- A place for the user's guess (from \$024C to \$024F).

Why do we make a copy of the mystery code? Because we will destroy parts of this copy as we

test for matches. That way, we will never count the same item twice as a match.

### Writing The Program

We lay out a blank piece of paper and try to write the logic. We assume that the BASIC program has placed the mystery code (alphabetic characters from A to F) into hex addresses 0244 to 0247 before it calls upon our program to play the game. Here we go: we'll write a "main routine" first. Although we plan to put it into the cassette buffer (starting at hex 033C), we don't need to write in the addresses – yet.

```
START    LDA #$00  
          STA $0240
```

We set our "number of guesses" to zero for starting. Now, on to the next guess:

```
GUESS    INC $0240  
          LDA $0240
```

Our guess-number is set one higher, and we bring it into the A register.

```
CMP #$0A  
BEQ QUIT
```

If we've had nine guesses, we quit here and let BASIC take over. By the way, we don't know exactly where to branch ahead, so we give the branch location a name rather than an address. We'll fill this in soon. In the meantime, if we don't branch, it's time to play:

```
JSR PLAY
```

This subroutine will do the whole job of receiving one guess from the user and accounting for it. If the user guesses perfectly, the Z flag will be set. In any other case, we'll need to go back:

```
BNE GUESS  
QUIT     RTS
```

Again, we may not know the exact address to which we're looping back at the time we scribble down our first program outline. We'll fill it in later. Sometimes we do this by "hand," and sometimes an assembler program will do it for us. A full-scale assembler will take the "labels" we have used – GUESS, QUIT, and PLAY – calculate their addresses, and make the substitution for us. If we have a smaller assembler, or are assembling by hand, we'll need to write in the addresses. We do this in two columns:



**The First and Only System to Backup  
Diskettes Protected by Bad Sectoring  
without modification to your drive.**



## ATARI DISK BACKUP SYSTEM \$49.<sup>95</sup>

Superclone is the *only* ATARI diskette copier system that lets you backup just about ANY 'copy protected' diskette... including those protected by 'bad sectoring.' Bad tracks and sectors are created *without* modifications to or adjustments of your hardware. Each backup diskette generated by Superclone functions *exactly like the original*... self-booting, etc. (In fact, we suggest that you use the backup and save the original.)

Superclone includes:

- SCAN ANALYSIS - Map of diskette contents (Location of data, bad sectors, etc.)
- FORMATTING/BAD SECTORING - Non-ATARI DOS formatting and bad track/sector creation.
- BACKUP - Copies just about everything we can find... regardless of protection scheme.

Superclone is user-friendly and simple to use.

**PIRATES TAKE NOTE:** SUPERCLONE only allows two copies to be made of any specific diskette... Sorry!!!

### SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

Atari 400 or 800 Computer / 48K Memory  
One Atari 810 Disk Drive / Printer Optional  
Available at your computer store or direct from  
FRONT RUNNER. Include \$2.00 (\$5.00 Foreign Orders) for  
each system. DEALER INQUIRES ENCOURAGED.



### TOLL FREE ORDER LINE:

(24 Hrs.) 1-800-648-4780  
In Nevada or for questions  
Call: (702) 786-4600  
Personal checks allow 2-3  
weeks to clear. M/C and  
VISA accepted. Include  
shipping.

316 California Avenue, Suite #712  
Reno, Nevada 89509 - (702) 786-4600  
Others make claims... SUPERCLONE makes copies!!!  
ATARI is a Trademark of ATARI, Inc.

## VIC-20\* OWNERS



The CB-2 is a complete hardware and software package that allows you to easily and efficiently make a back-up copy of your valuable software library. Now you can protect your investment!

Unique features:

- Allows connection for one or two Datasette recorders (or equivalent). Two recorders required for simple back-up copies.
- Exclusive state-of-the-art circuitry lets you *actually hear* and see tape data being loaded or saved.
- Special wave shaping circuitry makes a back-up copy as good or better than the original.
- CB-2's Super Blocksaver software and interface card allow you to make a back-up copy of your cartridge programs.

- a) CB-2 Assembled (Suggested Retail Price \$114.95) **\$89.95**
- b) Special CB-2 System for Dataspan-50 owners (Please specify which model when ordering) (Suggested Retail Price \$104.95) **\$79.95**
- c) CB-2 Tape Unit For CBM 64\* **\$69.95**

### B. Champagne Memory on a Beer Budget

Highest quality glass epoxy 16K memory board with gold fingers provides full block switching and write-protection on each 8K block. All block switches are conveniently located at the top edge of the board.

- DataRAM
- a) Bare memory board (RAM/ROM) **\$13.95**
- b) Bare memory board Kit **\$17.95**
- Includes all components except RAM/ROM chips
- DataRAM 8
- c) Board with 8K RAM - Complete Kit **\$34.95**
- d) Board with 8K RAM Assembled **\$37.95**
- (Suggested Retail Price Assembled \$47.95)
- DataRAM 16
- e) Board with 16K RAM - Complete Kit **\$48.95**
- f) Board with 16K RAM Assembled **\$54.95**
- (Suggested Retail Price Assembled \$69.95)

\*Trademark Commodore Bus. Machines



### A. Dataspan-50

The Dataspan-50 expansion board is the cornerstone for expanding the VIC-20 to its maximum capabilities. It is the most advanced, yet easiest to use expansion board available. Unlike other expansion boards, the Dataspan-50 has the following exclusive features:

- 5 slot combination rotary and rocker switch selectable expansion board conveniently covers all switching needs now and in the future without using common hazardous slot-by-slot power switching.
- Combination switches allow *total control* between computer cartridges (memory expansion, Programmer's Aid\*, Vic-Mon\* and other utilities) and game cartridges.
- Dataspan-50 allows *stacking* of memory cartridges up to 29K in BASIC and 40K in machine language.
- Fully buffered by five hi-tech, low power, integrated circuits that help prevent erratic operation and loss of data common in typical unbuffered expansion boards and isolates the VIC's microprocessor from accidental damage.
- Highest quality circuit board with gold contacts throughout.
- Fused to protect the VIC-20's power supply.
- Master reset button eliminates turning computer off and on.
- Independent write-protection on two slots.

- Dataspan-50 Kit **\$69.95**
- Dataspan-50 Assembled (Suggested Retail Price Assembled \$109.95) **\$84.95**
- Dataspan-30 3-Slot Board **Call**

C., D. & E.: See JULY COMPUTE! or Call.

### What Makes The VIC Tic?

If you think computer hardware means nuts and bolts, this book is for you! Written especially for the beginner by VIC enthusiasts.

What Makes The VIC Tic? **\$ 7.95**  
(Shipping included.)

### Digital Interface System Co. TERMS:

No C.O.D. Orders  
P.O. Box 8715  
Portland, OR 97207  
(503) 295-5890  
Shipping and Handling \$3.00  
VISA/MASTERCARD - Add 3%  
Most orders shipped within 48 hours.  
(Personal checks-allow 2 weeks.)

Prices Subject to Change.

## Accounts Payable & Receivable Program

Business or Home owner, keep  
track of your accounts payable and  
receivables

- 300 entries per disk
- 75 entries per cassette
- Printer option
- Automatic Sort

Requires 8K or 16K Expander

Disk - \$35.95  
Cassette - \$29.95

COMPU SENSE

TO ORDER:  
P.O. BOX 768  
WICHITA, KS 67201  
(316) 263-1095

Handling charges \$3.00  
C.O.D. (Add \$2.00)  
Personal checks allow 3 week delivery  
VIC-20\* is a registered trademark of Commodore  
Prices subject to change



## VOICE WORLD'S 24K Golden RAM Expansion Chassis ONLY \$149.00

- Programmer's dream—Game  
player's delight.

- Boosts VIC  
memory to  
29K!

- 4 expansion slots  
with switches for in-  
stant cartridge selection—  
faster than a disk.

- Accepts any cartridge  
designed for the VIC 20\*.

- System Reset Button.

- Plugs directly into your VIC 20\*.

- 8 memory control switches—easy to  
configure in 8K banks for custom  
applications.

- Factory tested—one year limited warranty.



**VOICE WORLD**  
13055 Via Esperia  
Del Mar, CA 92014  
(619) 481-7390

VIC 20 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, INC.



- Start address selection at 2000,  
4000, 6000, A000 HEX.

- ROM mode switches for  
memory write protec-  
tion and PROM,  
EPROM  
emulation.

- Memory  
banks  
hold pro-  
grams/data  
even when de-  
selected.

- Gold-plated connectors/  
switch contacts for high reliability.
- Fused to protect your VIC 20\*.

### TO ORDER:

Send check or money order. Add 3.00  
shipping and handling. California  
residents add 6% sales tax. COD  
DEALER INQUIRES INVITED



```

033C LDA #$00
033E STA $0240
GUESS 0341 INC $0240
0344 LDA $0240
0347 CMP #$0A
0349 BEQ $0350
034B JSR $0351
034E BNE $0341
QUIT 0350 RTS

```

The programmer will quickly learn to convert the program into whatever form his development programs need.

We'll assume this translation (at least in part) and continue with subroutine PLAY. First, we must print the guess number. The binary number in the A register must be converted to ASCII, and printed, together with a following space:

```

0351 PLAY ORA #$30
        JSR $FFD2
        LDA #$20
        JSR $FFD2

```

Now, on to the main play. Let's zero the counters, including the player input count:

```

        LDX #$00
        STX $0241
        STX $0242
        STX $0243

```

Here comes another loop, as we wait for each character to be input. We test each character to make sure that it's a letter from A to F:

```

0366 INLOOP JSR $FFE4
        CMP #$41
        BCC INLOOP
        CMP #$47
        BCS INLOOP

```

We have a legal letter; echo it to the screen and put it to memory.

```

        JSR $FFD2
        LDX $0243
        INC $0243
        STA $024C,X

```

We must also copy the "secret" code into a work area, so that we can destroy it as we test for matches:

```

        LDA $0244,X
        STA $0248,X

```

Have we received all four letters of the guess yet? If not, go back:

```

        CPX #$03
        BNE INLOOP

```

Now we may check for exact matches. X is conveniently at three, so we may count it down as we compare:

```

0381 COMPAR LDA $0248,X
        CMP $024C,X
        BNE SKIP

```

If they don't match, we'll skip the next part. If

they do, we must count the match and destroy the values so that we don't use them again:

```

        INC $0241
        LDA #$00
        STA $0248,X
        STA $024C,X

```

Now, our coding rejoins. We move along to test for the next match:

```

0394 SKIP DEX
        BPL COMPAR

```

We have logged any exact matches. Now we must look for the out-of-place matches. We may use X and Y to move through the two values, remembering to skip zeros.

```

0399 RETRY LDY #$00
039B CHECK LDX #$00
        LDA $0248,Y
        BEQ PASS
        CMP $024C,X
        BNE PASS

```

Again, if we see a zero (already counted) or no match, we skip the next bit and go to PASS. Otherwise, we've got a match; we count it and destroy the entry, as before:

```

        INC $0242
        LDA #$00
        STA $0248,Y
        STA $024C,X

```

Our code comes together again. We have two loops to pick up:

```

03B0 PASS INX
        CPX #$04
        BCC CHECK
        INY
        CPY #$04
        BCC RETRY

```

Now we may print the two results, stored in \$0241 and \$0242. A loop will save a little time and space:

```

03BC PLOOP LDX #$00
        LDA #$20
        JSR $FFD2
        LDA $0241,X
        ORA #$30
        JSR $FFD2
        INX
        CPX #$02
        BCC PLOOP

```

Now a carriage return to end the line. Finally, we must check for a "correct" solution (exact matches = 4) so that the calling routine will know whether to quit or not:

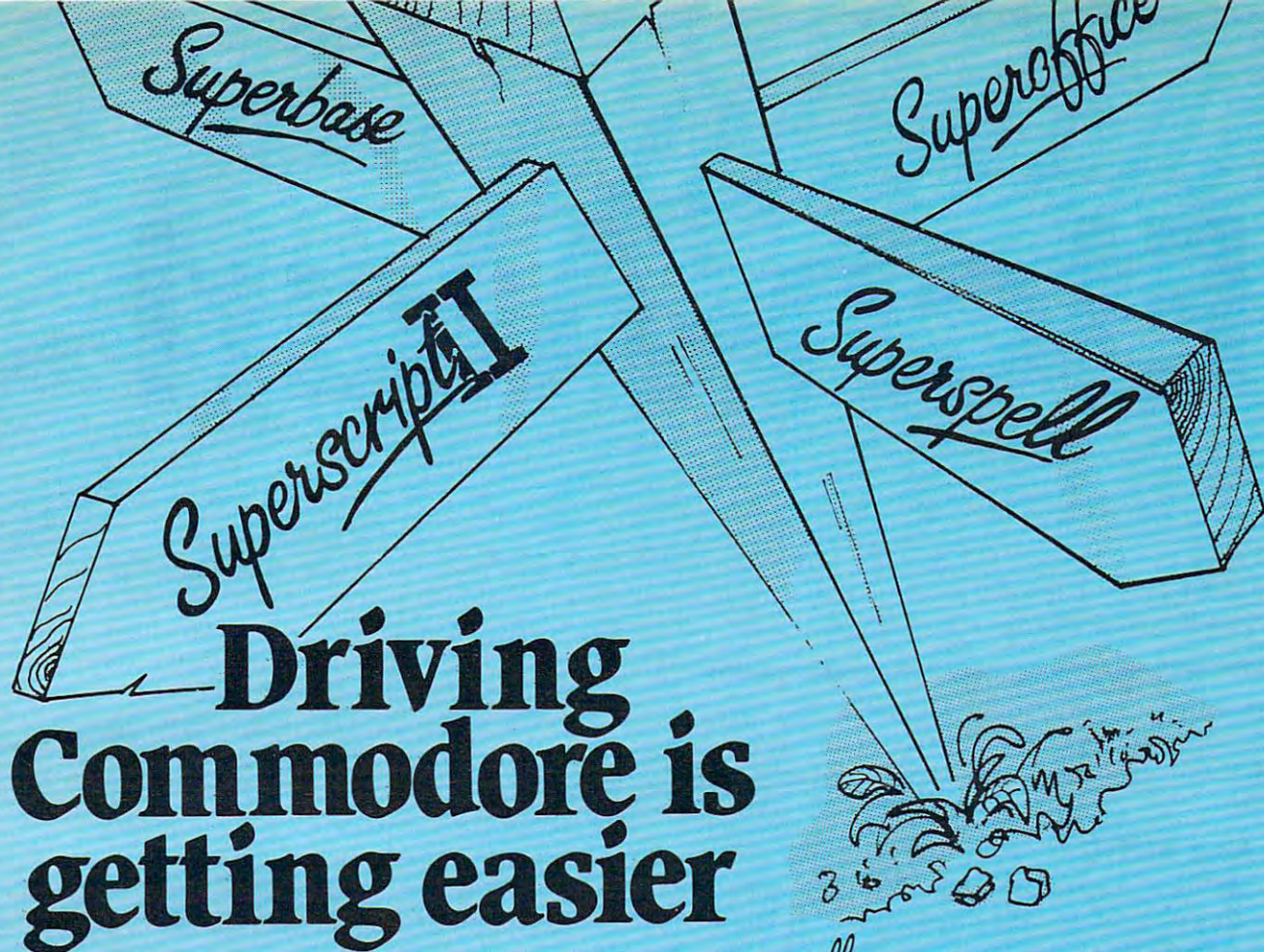
```

        LDA #$0D
        JSR $FFD2
        LDA $0241
        CMP #$04
        BNE PLAY
        RTS

```

That's it for our machine language part; we'll start to put it together next time.





# Driving Commodore is getting easier

Steer your way to greater efficiency and meet all your administrative needs of the future with the SUPER range of quality software.

Whether you want a fast and flexible database, a comprehensive and easy to use word processor, or a completely integrated office 'manager', Precision Software has the answer. With software that harnesses the full power of the new Commodore "B" Business Computer (known as the 700 in Europe).

**Superbase** Database manager for all business environments where accurate and up-to-date information is the key to success.

SUPERBASE sets new standards in flexibility and ease of use, with large record sizes, fully re-definable multi-screen record formats, spreadsheet-like calculation facilities, fast 'B+' tree keyaccess with selective retrieval, transaction linking, sorting and fully definable report formats. SUPERBASE can also be linked to SUPERScript II.

**Superscript II** Enhanced version of the popular full feature word processor. Unrivalled table-handling with 240 column wide screen, scrolling in all directions, arithmetic, memory calculator, column manipulation and mail merge with record selection. Comprehensive editing and finish quality output formatting. Handles up to 2,100 lines of 80 column text. And it spells!

Versatile, fast, simple to learn and use, SUPERScript II processes letters, quotations, reports, mailshots and standard forms with professional ease, enhancing presentation and ensuring perfect copies every time.

**Superspell** Fast, effective spelling checker ensures 100% typographic accuracy. An integral part of SUPERScript II, SUPERSPELL checks documents against a standard 30,000+ word dictionary and displays a list of every unrecognised word. SUPERSPELL handles both English and American spelling variants. You can accept, ignore, correct or add new words, building up your own dictionary extension. SUPERSPELL also includes a word look-up facility.

**Superoffice** The ultimate integrated office administration system, with full records management, calculation, word processing and spell checking.

SUPEROFFICE combines the database handling of SUPERBASE with the document editing and formatting power of SUPERScript II.

The availability of SUPERScript II as an integral word processor enables lists selected from data files to be used for mailshots, tables, standard forms and labels. SUPEROFFICE includes a powerful programming capability, enabling you to build up a library of your own programs. System-wide help screens are supported by clear comprehensive manuals and tutorials.

Choose an off-the-shelf application to suit your business from a steadily expanding library.

Find out more about the Superseries range of Software. Contact your local Commodore Dealer or Precision Software at our U.K. office.



Precision  
Software

**Precision Software Limited**

Park House, 4 Park Terrace,  
Worcester Park, Surrey, KT4 7JZ.

Telephone: 01-330 7166

Telex: 8955021. PRECIS G

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



# Etch-Atari

Roy Glover

*This brief review of Atari's GTIA graphics includes a joystick sketch program to draw on screen and examine the visual potential of this powerful computer.*

After months of rumors about a display chip that would "someday replace the present one" in the Atari 400 and 800 computers, Atari introduced the GTIA.

## CTIA And ANTIC

Before taking a close look at the GTIA itself, let's review Atari's graphics and display system. There are two integrated circuits in the Atari which generate the television display: the CTIA and the ANTIC. The CTIA contains the circuitry which actually displays the data according to the information given to it by the ANTIC, which is a microprocessor dedicated to interpreting the video instructions of the computer program. In other words, your program tells ANTIC what to display, and ANTIC tells CTIA how to display it on the screen.

CTIA offers 14 display modes. Nine of these modes are directly accessible from BASIC, the other five only from machine language. Of the nine BASIC modes, there are three character (text) modes and six graphics (plotted point) modes. GRAPHICS 8, the highest resolution graphics mode, is made up of 320 pixels (picture elements) horizontally and 192 pixels vertically. That is, a GRAPHICS 8 display is composed of 61,440 plotted points (pixels), all restricted to one color and to one of two luminances. Each pixel is either on or off.

## Additional Graphics Modes With GTIA

Early in 1982, Atari began replacing the CTIA in 400 and 800 computers with the GTIA chip. The two perform the same tasks and are identical, except that the GTIA offers three additional graphics modes: BASIC modes GRAPHICS 9, 10, and 11.

All three new graphics modes have the same resolution: 80 pixels horizontally and 192 pixels

vertically. The pixels are the same height, but four times as wide as pixels in GRAPHICS 8.

GRAPHICS 9 allows each pixel to be displayed with any one of 16 luminances, while all pixels displayed are restricted to the same hue.

GRAPHICS 11 allows each pixel to be displayed with any one of 16 hues, while all pixels displayed are restricted to the same luminance.

GRAPHICS 10 allows each pixel to be displayed with any one of nine hue and luminance combinations.

Using GRAPHICS 9 and 11 is similar to using GRAPHICS 3, 5, and 7. In GRAPHICS 9 the luminance of *each* pixel displayed can be changed by specifying COLOR 0 through COLOR 15. Using SETCOLOR 4,H,0, where H is a number from 0 to 15, the hue of *all* pixels plotted will be changed.

In GRAPHICS 11, COLOR 0 through COLOR 15 specify the hue of *each* pixel displayed, while SETCOLOR 4,0,L, with L being from 0 to 15, changes the luminance of *all* pixels plotted. GRAPHICS 10 requires POKEing values of hue and luminance directly into the nine color registers.

## Joystick Sketching

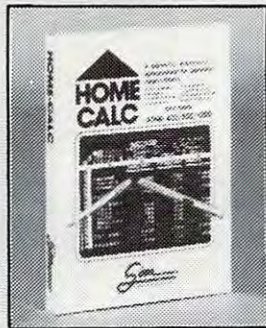
Try the program "Etch-Atari," which enables you to draw on the screen using a joystick. When the program is run, a prompt asks you to select GRAPHICS 9 or 11 and a hue or luminance, respectively. Then a bar appears across the bottom of the screen showing the color you will be drawing with. To change color, press the SELECT key. If you hold it down, the bar will step through the colors. The OPTION key turns the bar off or on. If the bar is off and the SELECT key is pressed, the bar will be turned back on so you can see which color is selected. To clear the screen and start over without returning to the menu, simply press START.

The drawing point starts at the center of the screen. To reposition the point without drawing, press the trigger button while moving the joystick.



# New Releases For Atari 400/800/1200

## Home-Calc

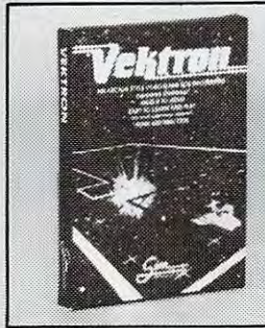


- \*Car Expenses
- \*Budgets
- \*Finances
- \*Income Tax
- \*Investments
- \*Sports Records
- \*Payment Schedules
- \*Stock Portfolios
- \*Expense Accounts

Cassette - \$29.95  
Diskette - \$39.95

Home-Calc is a powerful, inexpensive spreadsheet for home and business calculations. You can enter numbers, labels, or formulas in each cell. Home-Calc allows you to add, subtract, multiply, divide, use the exponential guide, sum, and recalculate. The diskette version also features a replicate command. Maximum spreadsheet size is 510 cells for the 48k diskette version. (Disk version requires 24k memory; cassette requires 16k memory.)

## Vektron



Cassette - \$14.95  
Disk - \$19.95

Vektron is a fast-playing arcade-style video game of skill for two players (requires joysticks). Control a hovercraft in a space continuum trying desperately to avoid the deadly vapor trail. Dodge new stars and planets as they form around you. Watch out for alien influences which can use MINDCONTROL to take over your craft. For ages 5 - adult, easy to learn and play - no adult supervision required.

See your dealer or order direct.  
Specify Cassette or disk  
Send check or money order - add \$2.00 shipping and handling.  
PA. NJ residents add 6% sales tax.  
C.O.D. and Credit card call (215) 825-4250 - add \$1.50 service charge.

fresh ideas in Software...

**Sim**  
COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.  
1100 E. HECTOR ST.  
WHITEMARSH, PA. 19428

## ATARI

800 (48K) \$479.95  
NEW 64K ATARI 1200 . CALL

810 DISK DRIVE	\$419	48K RAM (Mosaic)	\$112
410 RECORDER	\$72	32K RAM (Intec)	\$69
850 INTERFACE	\$159	64K (Intec/400)	\$129
400 COMPUTER	\$219	48K (Intec/400)	\$95
Entertainer	\$64	64K (RAM) (Mosaic)	\$149

<b>PERCOM</b>	RAMDISK (128K)	\$378
	BIT 3 - 80 COL. BOARD	\$249
	1025 PRINTER	\$399
Single Density Master		\$389
Single Density Dual		\$639
Double Density Master		\$515
Double Density Dual		\$859
Dbl Sided Dbl Density Master		\$639
Dbl Sided Dbl Density Dual		\$949

<b>ADVENTURE INT'L</b>		<b>INFOCOM</b>	
Adv. 1-12 each (C) .....	\$18	Zork I, II or III (D) .....	\$27
Preppie (C/D) .....	\$20	Deadline (D) .....	\$34
Diskey (D) .....	\$33	LJK	
<b>APX</b>		Letter Perfect (D) .....	\$104
Eastern Front (C/D) .....	\$13	Data Perfect (D) .....	\$74
747 Land Sim. (C/D) .....	\$27	<b>ONLINE</b>	
<b>ATARI INC.</b>		Frogger (C/D) .....	\$23
Galaxian .....	\$30	Ultima II (D) .....	\$42
Defender .....	\$30	<b>OPTIMIZED SYSTEMS</b>	
Microsoft Basic (D) .....	\$62	Max-65 (D) .....	\$58
Macro Ass. & Edit. (D) .....	\$62	Basic A + (D) .....	\$58
Assembler Editor (R) .....	\$42	<b>ROKLAN</b>	
ET .....	\$36	Wizard of Wor (D) .....	\$27
Pac Man (R) .....	\$32	Wizard of Wor (R) .....	\$30
Centipede (R) .....	\$32	<b>SYNAPSE SOFTWARE</b>	
Caverns of Mars (D) .....	\$28	File Mng'r 800 + .....	\$65
<b>AUTOMATED SIMUL.</b>		Protector II .. (D) \$23 (R) ..	\$29
Temple of Aps.(C/D) .....	\$28	Shamus .. (D) \$23 (R) \$29	
Star Warrior (C/D) .....	\$28	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>	
<b>BRODERBUND</b>		Miner 2049er (R) .....	\$34
Star Blazer .....	\$22	Galactic Gladiator (D) ..	\$27
Choplifter .. (D) \$23 (R) ..	\$29	Cytron Masters (D) .....	\$27
<b>DATA SOFT</b>		Way Out (D) .....	\$27
Zaxxon (C/D) .....	\$62	B-1 Nuc. Bomber (C) .....	\$12

## PRINTERS

GORILLA BANANA ..... \$199

SMITH CORONA TPI ..... \$499

<b>CITOH</b>	<b>NEC</b>	
Prowriter	8023 A-C	\$445
Prowriter II	3510	\$1375
Starwriter	3530	\$1595
Printmaster	3550 (IBM)	\$1829
<b>GEMINI 10</b>	7710/7730	\$2319

GEMINI 10 .. \$319

GEMINI 15 .. \$485

## MONITORS

NEC		AMDEK	
12" GRN (JB1260) . . .	\$115	V300 . . .	\$139
12" GRN (JB1201M) . . .	\$155	V310 (GRN-IBM) . . .	\$169
12" Color Composite . . .	\$329	V310-A (Amber-IBM) . . .	\$169
12" Color RGB . . . . .	\$689	COLOR I . . . . .	\$298
USI (Amber) . . . . .	\$169	COLOR II . . . . .	\$650

## MODEMS

HAYES		NOVATION	
Micromodem II	..... \$269	Apple-Cat II	..... \$299
Stack Smartmodem	..... \$215	212 Apple-Cat	..... \$589
Smartmodem 1200	..... \$499	D-Cat	..... \$155

WICO JOYSTICK ..... \$ 23

ATARI 400 KEYBOARD ..... \$ 39

## COSMIC COMPUTERS

228 N. PROSPECTORS RD.  
DIAMOND BAR, CA 91765

(714) 861-1265

Add \$2.00 Shipping per software order anywhere in U.S.  
Add \$5.00 Shipping per software for non-U.S. orders.  
P.O. Box or FPO-APO. Call for cost of Hardware shipping.  
Calif. residents add 6 1/2% sales tax. Cashiers Checks or Money Orders filled same day. Personal checks require 4 weeks to clear. Master Card and Visa OK for software only, add 3% surcharge. Include card no., expiration date and signature. Prices subject to change.

## commodore

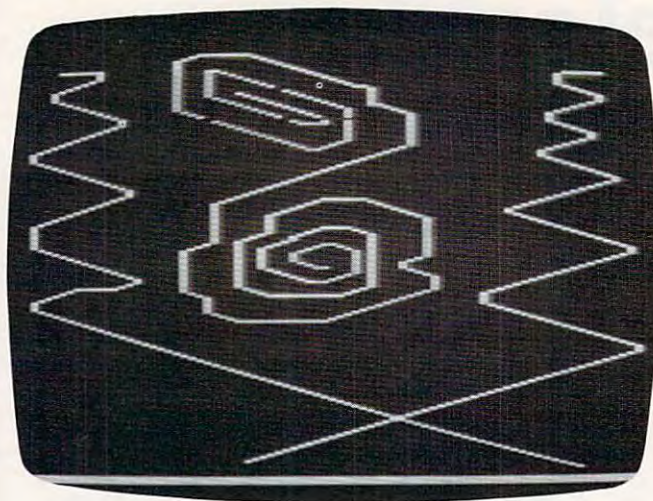
VIC 64 ..... CALL

1541 DISK DRIVE	CALL	1530 RECORDER	\$64
1525 PRINTER	CALL	1600 MODEM	\$87
VIC 20	CALL	16K RAM	\$88
<b>VIC 1701 Color Monitor</b>			\$259

## COMMODORE 64 SOFTWARE

<b>ACCESS SOFTWARE</b>		<b>ON LINE</b>	
Neutral Zone (C/D)	\$26	Frogger (D)	\$24
Strite Master (C/D)	\$27	Jawbreaker (D)	\$18
<b>AVALON HILL</b>		<b>PROFESS. SOFTWARE</b>	
Planet Miners (C)	\$13	Wordpro 3 + /64 (D)	\$68
B-1 Nuc. Bomber (C)	\$13	<b>QUICK BROWN FOX</b>	
Andr. Conquest (C)	\$14	Prof. Word Proc. (R)	\$50
<b>BATTERIES INCLUDED</b>		<b>RAINBOW</b>	
Paper Clip	\$89	Writers Assistant	\$95
<b>CIMARRON SOFTWARE</b>		Spreadsheet Assist.	\$95
Insta-Writer (R)	\$59	File Assistant	\$95
Insta-Mail (R)	\$31	<b>SKYLES ELEC. WORKS</b>	
<b>COMM-DATA</b>		Busicalc (C/D)	\$52
Pakacuda (C) \$14 (D) \$18		Busiwriter (D)	\$72
Escape MCP (C) \$14 (D) \$18		<b>TOTL</b>	
Centropods (C) \$14 (D) \$18		Text 2.6 (C) \$32 (D) \$34	
<b>DATA 20</b>		Label 2.6 (C) \$15 (D) \$17	
Video Pak 80	\$148	Time Manager 2.6 (C) \$24	
Video Pak w/16K	\$170	Time Manager 2.6 (D) \$27	
Video Pak w/64K	\$330	Resrch Assist. 2.0 (C) \$24	
Z80 Video Pak	\$245	Resrch Assist. 2.0 (D) \$27	
<b>EN-TECH</b>		<b>UMI</b>	
Finance Calc 64	\$56	Motor Mania (C)	\$20
Data Base 64	\$56	Renaissance (C)	\$27
Invoice Ease 64	\$34	<b>VICTORY</b>	
<b>HES</b>		Annihilator (C)	\$16
Heswriter 64 (R)	\$32	Kongo Kong (C)	\$16
Hesmon 64 (R)	\$29	Trek (C)	\$13
Grid Runner (R)	\$29	Adv Pack #1 (C)	\$16
Retroball (R)	\$29	Adv Pack #2 (C)	\$16
Turtle Graphics II (R)	\$41	Grave Robbers (C)	\$13
<b>MICROSPEC</b>		<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>	
Payroll System (D)	\$73	Jumpman (D)	\$29
Inventory Package (D)	\$73	<b>PRINTER INTERFACES</b>	
General Ledger (D)	\$73	<b>THE CONNECTION</b>	
Disk Data Manager (D)	\$62	<b>CARD 2</b>	
Mail List Manager (D)	\$41		





A sample drawing for "Etch-A-Tari."

This also allows you to trace over and erase points already drawn.

If the joystick is not moved for more than nine minutes, the computer will go into the attract mode (the screen will start changing colors). As long as you are drawing, the attract mode will be defeated.

If you run into the border, a thumping sound will be heard, letting you know that you cannot go any further in that direction. If you feel that the drawing speed is too slow, remove the sound statement at line 90.

If you would like the program to start automatically after loading, save it with SAVE "C:" and reload it with RUN "C:". If you choose CSAVE and CLOAD, line 1000 can be omitted.

## Etch-A-Tari

```

5 GOTO 800
10 GRAPHICS G:SETCOLOR 4,H,L
15 C=1:COLOR C
20 GOSUB 620
30 X=40:Y=96
40 S=STICK(0):IF S=15 THEN SOUND 0,0,0,0:SOUND 1,0,0,0
50 IF S<15 THEN POKE 77,0:REM Defeat attract mode while drawing
60 IF PEEK(53279)=6 THEN GOTO 10:REM Check START
70 IF PEEK(53279)=5 THEN GOSUB 600:REM Check SELECT
80 IF PEEK(53279)=3 THEN GOSUB 700:REM Check OPTION
90 SOUND 0,X*NRND(0),12,2:SOUND 1,Y*NRND(0),12,2
100 IF S=14 THEN Y=Y-1:N=Y+1:M=X
110 IF S=6 THEN X=X+1:Y=Y-1:M=X-1:N=Y+1
120 IF S=7 THEN X=X+1:M=X-1:N=Y
130 IF S=5 THEN X=X+1:Y=Y+1:M=X-1:N=Y-1
140 IF S=13 THEN Y=Y+1:N=Y-1:M=X
150 IF S=9 THEN X=X-1:Y=Y+1:M=X+1:N=Y-1

```

```

160 IF S=11 THEN X=X-1:M=X+1:N=Y
170 IF S=10 THEN X=X-1:Y=Y-1:M=X+1:N=Y+1
200 IF X>78 THEN X=78:GOSUB 400:REM Set plot limits-Sound warning
210 IF X<1 THEN X=1:GOSUB 400
220 IF Y>187 THEN Y=187:GOSUB 400
230 IF Y<1 THEN Y=1:GOSUB 400
240 COLOR C:PLOT X,Y
250 IF STRIG(0)=0 THEN COLOR 0:PLOT M,N
260 GOTO 40
400 FOR F=10 TO 0 STEP -1
405 SOUND 2,20*F,12,F
410 NEXT F
415 RETURN
600 C=C+1
610 IF C>15 THEN C=1
620 Z=C
630 COLOR Z
640 PLOT 1,189:DRAWTO 78,189:PLOT 1,190:DRAWTO 78,190:PLOT 1,191:DRAWTO 78,191
650 FOR W=1 TO 20:NEXT W
660 RETURN
700 IF Z>0 THEN Z=0:GOTO 630
710 IF Z=0 THEN Z=C:GOTO 630
800 GRAPHICS 0
805 POKE 752,1:REM Disable cursor
810 POKE 710,2:REM Background grey
815 ? :?
820 ? "{13 SPACES}ETCH-A-TARI"
825 ? :?
830 ? "START: Clears screen and positions"
835 ? "{8 SPACES}cursor at center.":?
840 ? "SELECT: Selects color of next"
845 ? "{8 SPACES}point drawn(color of bar"
850 ? "{8 SPACES}at bottom of screen)":?
855 ? "OPTION: Turns color bar off or on.":?
860 ? "Press Trigger button to re-position"
865 ? "cursor without drawing, and to erase"
870 ? "over points already drawn.":?
875 ? "Select GRAPHICS G or M"
880 ? "and RETURN":TRAP 885:INPUT G:TRAP 40000
885 IF G<>9 AND G<>11 THEN ? "{3 UP}{3 DEL LINE}":GOTO 875:REM {3 ESC CTRL UP}{3 ESC SHFT DEL}
890 ?
895 IF G=9 THEN ? "Select Hue G to M":? "and RETURN":TRAP 900:INPUT H:L=0:TRAP 40000
900 IF H<0 OR H>15 THEN ? "{3 UP}{3 DEL LINE}":GOTO 895
905 IF G=11 THEN ? "Select Luminance G to M":? "and RETURN":TRAP 910:INPUT L:H=0:TRAP 40000
910 IF L<0 OR L>15 THEN ? "{3 UP}{3 DEL LINE}":GOTO 905
915 ? "{CLEAR}":POSITION 15,11
920 ? "Press START"
925 IF PEEK(53279)=6 THEN GOTO 10:REM Check START
930 GOTO 925
1000 RUN "C:"

```



# COMPILE ATARI BASIC AND FLY!



With ABC™, Monarch's new BASIC compiler for ATARI 400 and 800, you develop and debug programs using your ATARI BASIC cartridge, then use ABC to transform them into compact code that runs up to 12 times faster, without the cartridge (and protects your source code, too). 40K and disk required. For your ABC diskette and manual, send check or money order for \$69.95 (or \$9.95 for manual alone).

**Monarch Data Systems**  
P.O. Box 207, Cochituate  
MA 01778, (617) 877-3457.



Mastercard/Visa by phone. Dealer inquiries invited. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax. ATARI, ATARI 400, and ATARI 800 are trademarks of ATARI, Inc.

## ENHANCE YOUR ATARI® 810

### HAPPY 810 ENHANCEMENT

Speed up program development, loading, execution, and copying time by reading disks up to 3 times faster. Complete compatibility with existing software, with faster disk initialization, and reduced wear on the disk drive mechanism. No soldering or trace cutting required, complete installation instructions included, or contact your dealer. Diagnostic program included.

### SOFTWARE ENHANCEMENTS (require HAPPY 810 ENHANCEMENT)

#### HAPPY BACKUP PROGRAM

Guaranteed to produce executable backup copies of any disk which can be read with a standard ATARI 810\* disk drive. Backup those important disks in your library or use HAPPY BACKUP for small scale software production. Completely automatic duplication of format and data content of the source disk. Single and multiple drive versions available. Backup copies will work on a drive without the enhancement.

#### HAPPY COMPACTOR PROGRAM

Combines self booting programs which reside one per disk into one disk with many self booting programs using the HAPPY COMPACTOR file structure. Programs are then executed from the self booting HAPPY COMPACTOR menu, and may later be extracted back onto a single disk. Compacted programs disk will execute only on a drive which has the HAPPY 810 ENHANCEMENT. Pays for itself by reducing the number of backup disks you need, in addition to the added convenience.

#### HAPPY CUSTOMIZER PROGRAM

User friendly program to generate source disks with custom track format. Format is specified on a per track basis. Examples of usage and interpretation of results are included. This system requires a more advanced level user.

HAPPY 810 ENHANCEMENT WITH SINGLE DRIVE HAPPY BACKUP \$249.95  
MULTIPLE DRIVE HAPPY BACKUP PROGRAM ..... \$ 49.95  
HAPPY COMPACTOR PROGRAM ..... \$ 49.95  
HAPPY CUSTOMIZER PROGRAM ..... \$ 99.95

CALL OR WRITE FOR ORDERING INFORMATION. Sorry, no COD or credit cards accepted. Dealers may inquire, send letterhead.

HAPPY COMPUTING  
P.O. Box 32331  
San Jose, CA 95152  
(408) 251-6603



\*ATARI 810 is a trademark of ATARI, Inc.



INTRODUCING...  
**Super Mailer**  
From Royal Software  
"Capt. ZIP"  
48K DISK  
**\$49.95**  
The most user-friendly mail maintenance program available! Here are a few of the outstanding features...  
• New OS that offers fewer "crashed-disks" - True random access - Store 500 to 2000 names/addresses per disk  
• Works on single or double density  
• Automatic delete of duplicates  
• Print a disk directory  
• Official state abbreviations are built-in  
• Make back-up copies • Merge files  
• Search files • Sort files  
• Create sub-files • Print labels/file copy  
Let "Super Mailer" speed your mail!

New!  
from Big Five

### MINER 2049er



• 16K Cartridge Reg. \$49.95  
• 10 Screens  
• Great Graphics **\$44.90**

## FREE CATALOG

► WITH ANY ORDER... OR SEND \$1.00  
(Refundable with Order)

★ OVER 1000 items for your ATARI!

Including product descriptions.

- MOSAIC • PERCOM
- BRODERBUND • APX
- ROKLAN • ON-LINE
- DATASOFT • ATARI®
- ADVENTURE INT'L
- SYNAPSE • VISICALC • Much More



★ We handle only ATARI compatible hardware & software... so we know what works best! **CALL US FIRST!!!**

## ZAXXON

play The Arcade Game at home



• Non-Stop, 3-D  
Scrolling Action

by Datasoft  
Reg. \$39.95 **\$35.10**

## Protect Your Investment DUST COVERS

- Durable Brown Vinyl
- 410 • 400 • 800 • 810

Please Specify **\$8.95** ea.

## ★ Top-Ten Games ★

- |                                    |                                      |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Miner 2049er (C-\$44.90)        | 6. Choplifter (D-\$31.50, C-\$39.50) |
| 2. Zaxxon (D,T-\$35.10)            | 7. Galahad & Holy Grail (D-\$29.95)  |
| 3. Shamus (D,T-\$31.50, C-\$39.50) | 8. Frogger (D,T-\$31.50)             |
| 4. Astro Chase (D,T-\$26.90)       | 9. Football (D,T-\$28.90)            |
| 5. Defender (C-\$39.50)            | 10. QIX (C-\$39.50)                  |

NOTE: D = Disk T = Tape C = Cartridge

## CREDIT CARD ORDERS -

TOLL FREE 1-800-452-8013

(ORDERS ONLY - For Information (503) 683-6620)

Shipping & Handling: UPS or PARCEL POST \$2.00

UPS Air (48 hr. Delivery!) \$3.90

• Master Card

• American Express

• Visa



Formerly  
Royal Software

2160 W. 11th Ave.  
Eugene, OR 97402  
(503) 683-6620



# Input Functions On The VIC

John Ging

*The "dynamic keyboard" technique can solve many kinds of programming problems: it's a way to make a program change itself during execution. One use of dynamic keyboard is illustrated here with a program which lets you enter a function, while a program is RUNning. There's also information on the DEF FN command itself.*

If you use the DEF FN instruction much in your programming, you may have wondered if you can make this instruction "user friendly" by entering the function into the program via an INPUT statement. The obvious way to do this would be to begin your program with:

```
10 INPUT "PROMPT"; A$
```

and to follow this instruction with:

```
20 DEF FNA(X) = A$.
```

Unfortunately, this won't work. If you RUN the program, the computer prints PROMPT on the screen and waits for you to type in the string representing the function. Suppose you type in  $X \uparrow 2 + 7 * X$  and then hit RETURN. The action of the computer is to fill the string variable A\$ with the string you just typed in, namely, with  $X \uparrow 2 + 7 * X$ . Then when the program execution continues with instruction 20, the string  $X \uparrow 2 + 7 * X$  is substituted for A\$ in the DEF FNA(X) = A\$ statement. Right? Wrong.

If you follow instruction 20 with:

```
30 PRINT FNA(2)
```

you will get a

```
? TYPE MISMATCH  
ERROR IN 30
```

Evidently, the computer has done nothing with the string you just typed in. It still thinks that FNA(X) is literally equal to the string variable name A\$ rather than equal to the string represented by A\$.

## A Way Out

The only solution would seem to be to LIST in-

struction 20 and alter the string after "DEF FNA =" by directly typing it in every time you want to change the function represented by FNA(X), and that's not very "user friendly."

Fortunately, on the VIC, there is a way out: the "dynamic keyboard" feature. If you LIST an instruction, alter it from the keyboard, and then hit RETURN while the cursor is on the instruction line, the altered instruction is entered into memory. The trick is to force your program to alter its own instructions by causing them to be printed to the screen and RETURNs to be forced over them. This makes it possible for the computer to simulate the INPUT of a function.

The program at the end of this article shows how it works. The essential part of the program is contained in lines 10-40. Line 10 causes

```
F(X) = ?
```

to be printed on the screen and waits for the string representation of the function FNA(X) to be typed in. Line 20 prints

```
60 DEF FNA(X) = "string" (represented by A$)  
GO TO 50
```

invisibly (in white) beginning on the second line of the screen. Line 30 POKes the keyboard buffer with "HOME" and "CURSOR DOWN." Line 40 POKes the keyboard buffer with two RETURNs, POKes location 198 with the number of characters in the keyboard buffer (four), and then ENDs the program. When the program ENDs, it skips a line and prints "READY" (also in white) on the screen; then the RETURNs are executed. The execution continues at line 50, which skips down under the INPUT line and returns the character color to the normal blue.

The purpose of the program is to find the area under the graph of the function FNA(X) from  $X = X1$  to  $X = X2$  with N subdivisions (N should be an even number). As an example, RUN the program and type in  $4/(1 + X \uparrow 2)$  after the prompt

```
F(X) = ?.
```

Then type in 0 and 1, respectively after the prompts





# for VIC-20 and Commodore 64 ARE YOU A SMART BUYER?

**MINI JINI™** for \$89.95 is a smart buy!

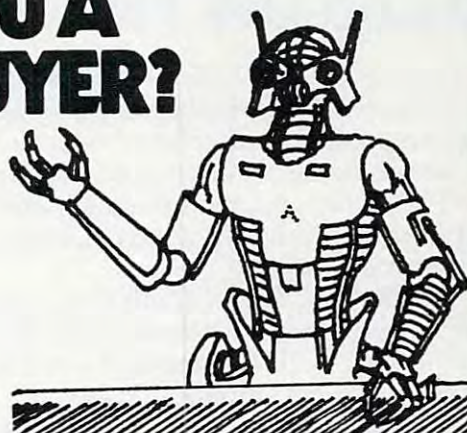
- Keep records for home, school, club, or office better and more quickly than by hand
- Hold 50-500 records on tape or disk
- Have the plug in ease of a cartridge
- Put addresses, books, and more in order
- Track appointments, meetings, valuables
- Print any number of reports and labels
- Do checkbook, class or sports statistics
- Make lists for letter writing software

Available now, in plain, simple English.

- Visa — Mastercharge — C.O.D.
- Dealer inquiry welcome

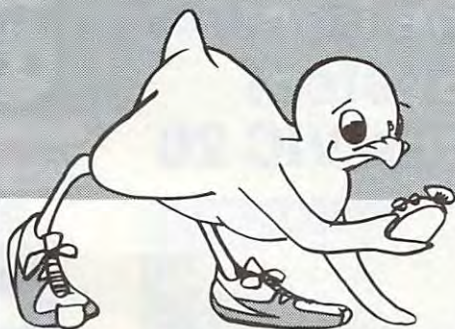
Immediate shipment if in stock. If personal check is sent, allow additional 2 weeks. Prices subject to change. Shipment subject to availability. Ships UPS frt collect.

Commodore 64 and VIC-20 are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.



## JINI MICRO-SYSTEMS, INC.

P.O. Box 274 • Riverdale, N.Y. 10463  
PHONE: (212) 796-6200



## It's Time for TOTL SOFTWARE!

for the VIC 20™ and COMMODORE 64™  
WORD PROCESSING AND MAILING LIST & LABEL  
now available with **CHICKSPEED**

**FAST PRINTING • LIGHTNING LOADS • SIMPLE COMMANDS**

TOTL.TEXT 2.0 + CS VIC + 8K expansion	\$25.00
TOTL.TEXT 2.5 + CS VIC + 16K expansion	\$35.00
TOTL.TEXT 2.6 + CS Commodore 64	\$40.00
TOTL.LABEL 2.1 + CS VIC + 16K expansion	\$20.00
TOTL.LABEL 2.6 + CS Commodore 64	\$20.00
TOTL TIME MANAGER 2.1 VIC + 8K expansion	\$30.00
TOTL TIME MANAGER 2.6 Commodore 64	\$35.00
<i>time management, scheduling, reports</i>	
RESEARCH ASSISTANT 2.0 VIC + 8K expansion	\$30.00
RESEARCH ASSISTANT 2.0 Commodore 64	\$35.00
<i>key word cross-reference research tool</i>	
TOTL.BUSINESS 3.0 VIC + 16K expansion	\$85.00
TOTL.BUSINESS 3.6 Commodore 64	\$95.00
<i>business programs require disk and are shipped on disk</i>	
One Megabyte Fuzzy Diskette	\$25.00
<i>computer novelty pillow</i>	

All programs work with 40/80 column (VIC) and 80 column (64) adapters—compatible with tape or disk systems—shipped on cassette tape—available on disk \$4.00 extra.

**Quality You Can Afford**

Available at your local dealer  
or by phone order



# TOTL

software inc.

1555 Third Ave., Walnut Creek, CA 94596



Call (415) 943-7877

Commodore 64 and VIC 20 are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.



X1=?  
X2=?

and type in 100 after N=?.

## Using DEF FN

A *function* is a BASIC word that takes a number within parentheses, performs some operation on it, and gives you a result. For example, some common functions are INT(X), which removes the fractional part of a number, or ABS(X), which makes negative numbers positive.

With the DEF FN command, you can create your own functions. Here's one way: to round X to the nearest cent you might type in:  $X = \text{INT}(X*100 + .5)/100$ .

If you want to round off in this way many times throughout a program, you could define a function to do it for you. Just type:  $10 \text{ DEF FNROUND}(X) = \text{INT}(X*100 + .5)/100$ . Notice that you give it a name, just like you do with variables.

You have just created a function, whose name is ROUND. You can use ROUND just like any other function. From now on, you can round numbers to the nearest cent without having to type in the whole equation. For example, if you type:

```
PRINT FNROUND(7.3628)
```

the result will be 7.36. Some other possibilities are:

```
PROFIT = FNROUND(GROSS) - FNROUND  
(OVERHEAD)
```

or

```
PROFIT = FNROUND(GROSS-OVERHEAD)
```

You cannot make functions that use strings (words), and you cannot type DEF FN directly like a PRINT; it must be inside a program.

When using ROUND, any number between the parentheses will be used as X in the equation  $\text{INT}(X*100 + .5)/100$ .

If we now write:

```
20 DEF FNTEST(B) = B*A
```

B will be whatever number we put between parentheses, and A will have the same value it does everywhere else in the program.

For example:

```
A=3  
PRINT FNTEST(5)
```

will give 15, since FNTEST will multiply whatever is in the brackets by A.

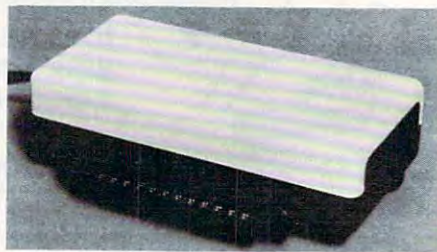
The result will be given by  $\text{INTEGRAL} = \dots$ , and the answer is a good approximation to  $\pi$ .

## Input Functions

```
2 REM: FINDS THE AREA{2 SPACES} UNDER THE  
  GRAPH OF A{2 SPACES} FUNCTION FROM X1 T  
  O X2 WITH N SUBDIVISIONS.  
5 PRINT "{CLR}{3 SPACES} INPUT A FUNCTION "  
10 PRINT "{HOME}{9 DOWN}": INPUT "F(X)="; A$  
20 PRINT "{HOME}{DOWN}{WHT}60 DEFFNA(X)=";  
  A$: PRINT "GOTO 50"  
30 POKE 631,19: POKE 632,17  
40 FOR I=633 TO 634: POKE I,13: NEXT: POKE  
  198,4: END  
50 PRINT "{7 DOWN}{BLU}"  
70 INPUT "X1="; X1  
80 INPUT "X2="; X2  
90 INPUT "N="; N  
100 D=(X2-X1)/N  
110 S=0  
120 FOR I=1 TO N-1 STEP 2  
130 S=S+FNA(X1+I*D): NEXT: S=S*2  
140 FOR I=2 TO N-2 STEP 2  
150 S=S+FNA(X1+I*D): NEXT  
160 S=D*(2*S+FNA(X1)+FNA(X2))/3  
170 PRINT "INTEGRAL="; S  
175 POKE 36878,15: POKE 36876,170: FOR I=  
  1 TO 200: NEXT: POKE 36876,0  
180 PRINT  
190 PRINT "TO CONTINUE, HIT ANY{3 SPACES}K  
  EY."  
200 GET A$: IF A$="" THEN 200  
210 GOTO 5
```

©

## Home Control System for the VIC 20



- \* Control up to 256 lights & appliances
- \* ON, OFF, ALLON, ALLOFF Commands
- \* 9 levels of Brightness
- \* Manual & Time Control Software
- \* Uses BSR remote switches
- \* Plugs into User Port

only **\$59<sup>95</sup>**

MasterCard or VISA Accepted  
Call 215-861-0850 to Order

**GENESIS COMPUTER CORP.**

1444 Linden Street  
Bethlehem, PA 18018

# VICcontroller



# HARD WORKING APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE FOR VIC-20 and COMMODORE-64

**OMNICOMM** intelligent telecommunications program. Use your VIC or C-64 as a smart terminal. Capture text for storage or tape or disk or send it to your printer. Send pre-saved text files from tape or disk to other computers. VIC version only \$34.95, 64 version \$39.95.

**OMNIFILE** file manager. Our popular versatile data file manager for the VIC-20 is now available on the C-64. Use for inventories, collections, mailing lists, and a variety of other information handling applications. VIC version only \$15.95, 64 version \$19.95.

**DRILLMASTER** quiz and drill system, complete with state capitals and vocabulary quizzes, only \$13.95 for the VIC, \$17.95 for the 64.

**OMNITEST** educational system...Combines OMNIFILE and DRILLMASTER in one package to allow you to create your own quizzes and drills on any subject, at any level, VIC version only \$24.95, 64 version \$29.95.

The above programs are available on tape or disk, VIC versions require a minimum of 8K expansion memory, 16K recommended for OMNICOMM

Also available . . . **OMNIDEX** tape file manager. Index your tape files and locate them by fast forward search. Very handy. Only \$12.95 for standard VIC.

See your dealer or order direct from  
Software To Go  
1948 Oak Ridge Turnpike  
Oak Ridge, TN 37830  
615-482-9592  
Add \$1.50 shipping and handling per direct order.  
Visa and Mastercard accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.



## "CARD/?" (CARD PRINT)

\*\*\*\*\*  
UNIVERSAL CENTRONICS  
PARALLEL PRINTER  
INTERFACE FOR THE VIC-20\*

Now you can use any parallel printer with your VIC-20\*. And you don't have to give up the use of your user port (MODEM), or change to special printer commands, or load any special software driver programs to do it.

- Outputs standard ASCII codes to the printer.
- Plugs in the VIC-20\* printer serial i/o port.
- Understands all standard VIC-20\* print commands.
- No modification to your VIC-20\*.
- No special programs required.
- Includes all necessary cables to hook up a standard printer using centronics parallel input.
- MADE IN THE U.S.A.

The "CARD/?" is a product of CARDCO, Inc.  
\$76.00

COMPU \$ENSE

TO ORDER:  
P.O. BOX 768  
WICHITA, KS 67201  
(316) 263-1095



Handling charges \$3.00  
C.O.D. (Add \$2.00)

Personal checks allow 3 week delivery  
VIC-20\* is a registered trademark of Commodore  
Prices subject to change

## VIC-20® SOFTWARE!

### DR. FLOYD™ \$14.95

Psychoanalysis by computer? Well, not quite, but Dr. Floyd will carry on a conversation with you using psychoanalytical techniques that give the appearance of artificial intelligence. Requires 16K RAM or more.

### WORDPLAY™ \$14.95

WORDPLAY is a collection of programs which allows the user to make original stories, write a form of Japanese poetry, play the fun game of "Animal" (which children love!) and create jargon. A bonus secret message (cypher) program is also included. In a word, WORDPLAY is a "BARGAIN!" Requires 16K RAM or more.

### TYPE FOR YOUR LIFE™ \$14.95

With more challenge than an arcade game, learn to type 75 or more words per minute. Speed is User Selectable, but NO FOOLING AROUND allowed! Text is WIDELY VARIED since it comes from the program tape. Action color graphics with sound fix your eyes on the screen and away from your fingers. Your man rows his boat up the screen as fast as you can type. Maintain speed and he'll destroy the sea monster, but if you slow down - ZAP! he'll GET YAI! Runs on unexpanded VIC.

Aprom Technology is proud to offer these fine educational and entertaining programs for your VIC-20. Each program comes fully tested on a high quality cassette. Replacement, if necessary, is guaranteed to original purchaser. Prices shown include shipping charges.

More Software Coming!

VIC-20® is a registered trademark of Commodore Int.

Contact Your Local Dealer.

Or Send Check or Money Order For the Total  
Calif. residents add 6% tax.

Phone orders: Call (805) 482-3604

Foreign orders, add \$8.00

All items shipped from stock.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

350 N. Lantana Avenue, Suite 821  
Camarillo, CA 93010

LAPROPOS TECHNOLOGY

## 64K MEMORY FOR THE \*VIC 20\*

YES, IT'S HERE!



### ANNOUNCES

THE 64KV MEMORY EXPANSION MODULE W/24K OF NORMAL EXPANSION + 40K ADD'L FOR PROGRAM OR DATA STORAGE. THIS 40K IS PAGED IN OR OUT IN 8K BLOCKS WITH A SINGLE POKE INSTR. THE 64KV USES STATE OF THE ART DYNAMIC RAMS WITH TRANSPARENT REFRESH. ALL 8K BLOCKS ARE SWITCH SELECTABLE AND THE ENTIRE UNIT DRAWS ONLY 250 MA. PLUGS DIRECTLY INTO EXP. PORT. ALL THIS AT A PRICE YOU CAN AFFORD

ONLY \$179.95

(SHIPPING AND HANDLING INCLUDED)

90 DAY LIMITED WARRANTY

OHIO RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX

LETCO  
7310 WELLS RD.  
PLAIN CITY, OH. 43064 DEPT. CM  
1-814-873-4410

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY, STATE \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP CODE \_\_\_\_\_

WE ACCEPT VISA OR MASTERCARD. PLEASE: INCLUDE CARD NO. EXP. DATE AND SIGN

\*VIC 20 IS A REG. TM. OF C.B.M. INC.

www.commodore.ca



# Apple Bytechanger

Wally Hubbard

*Did you think that there's no way to put RETURNS into REM statements? Or into PRINT statements? Or to put backspace characters into REM statements?*

*This machine language search and replace program opens a universe of options like these. Use your imagination after you type in the BASIC listing. This article also throws some light on how BASIC is stored in your computer.*

---

A machine language program can be stored in your Apple computer three ways: (1) by typing on the keyboard; (2) by loading it from cassette or disk; (3) by LOADING a BASIC program and having it POKE the machine language into place. It's the third method that we'll use here.

When you RUN this program, it will ask you to provide information so that it can set itself up for the particular function you have in mind. Once you have done this, you can LOAD another BASIC program without affecting the machine language program. Then to change the new program, type & and press RETURN. The computer will jump to the machine language program, execute it, and return to BASIC.

## Search And Replace

This program will search through your BASIC program until it finds a REM statement, then read the information between REM and the end of the line, and change any control-A's to carriage returns. When it reaches the end of the line (or a colon), it goes on to the next line and continues its search for REM statements until it reaches the end of the BASIC program.

You can change it so that it will look for any other command, and change characters that follow on that line, until the end of the line or the colon is encountered.

For example, say you want to make your REM statements easier to read by inserting carriage returns. When you type the REM statement, type a control-A everywhere you want a carriage return. Then, when you're finished, use the & command to execute the machine language program. You'll see the results when you list your program.

As another example, suppose your printer requires the Escape character to access special functions. It is possible to type your BASIC program with control-E's in place of the Escape character, then later run the machine language program to make a switch.

## BASIC Tricks

BASIC uses some space-saving tricks to store a program. For one, it converts commands into tokens. So REM is not stored as the ASCII codes for R, E, and M. Instead, the entire word is converted to the value \$B2. (The \$ indicates the value is in hexadecimal notation. \$B2 is equivalent to 178 in ordinary decimal notation.)

Another trick is using the character that indicates the end of a program line. You would assume (because you hit RETURN to tell the computer you have finished entering a line) that it would store the ASCII code for RETURN, \$0D (13). But it doesn't. Instead, it stores \$00 (0).

A third trick is the conversion of all line numbers to two bytes. A line number of 1 is stored as \$01 00, and a line number of 256 is stored as \$00 01. The high-order (more significant) byte is in the second position.

The machine language program puts this information to good use. Every time it encounters \$00, it skips over the line number (and two more bytes which hold the location of the next line) to the beginning of the next command sequence. If



it finds a value of \$B2, the token for REM, when it is looking for REM statements, it jumps to the subroutine that switches one character for another. If the subroutine encounters a \$00, or the ASCII token for ":", it ends and the program starts looking for the next REM statement.

Here's a list of some tokens and ASCII values of interest. You can find a list of ASCII codes used by Applesoft on pages 138 and 139 of the *Applesoft BASIC Programming Manual*. The tokens for the commands can be found on page 121.

Hex	Decimal	Printed As	
\$B2	178	REM	(Token)
BA	186	PRINT	(Token)
84	132	INPUT	(Token)
8B	139	IN#	(Token)
8A	138	PR#	(Token)
23	35	#	(ASCII)
01	1	(Control-A)	(ASCII)
0D	13	(RETURN)	(ASCII)

You should know that DOS commands in a BASIC program are not tokenized. In

```
10 PRINT CHR$(4);"PR# 1"
```

PR# is stored as the ASCII equivalents for P, R, and #. Take this into consideration when setting up the machine language program. The token to search for in such a situation is \$23, the ASCII code for #.

## Changing Switch Without Loader

Let's call the BASIC program listed with this article *Loader* and the machine language program that it produces *Switch*. Once you have run *Loader*, you can change *Switch*, without rerunning *Loader*, using POKE commands.

To change the command token, use POKE 796, (new token).

To change the byte to be replaced, use POKE 815, (new byte).

To change the replacement, use POKE 821, (new byte).

Here's an example. If you want to change all of the control-B's in all of your PRINT statements to control-G's (bell ringers), you must first know that the token for PRINT is 186, that the ASCII byte for control-B is 2, and that the ASCII byte for the bell character is 7. Then enter:

```
1 10 POKE 796,186: POKE 815,2: POKE 821,7
```

The equivalent monitor command line is:

```
* 31C:BA N 32F:02 N 335:07
```

(The N allows you to put more than one command on a line.) Then enter & to make the change (or 300G in machine language).

## Some Quick Facts About The Program

The machine language program can be placed anywhere in memory. Normally it resides at \$300-\$350 (768 to 848).

Locations \$F9 and \$FA (249 and 250) are normally unused by BASIC, DOS, or the monitor, but are used by *Switch* to keep track of its current point in the BASIC program it is changing.

*Switch* gets its information for the beginning and end locations of the program from \$67 and \$68 (103 and 104) and \$AF and \$B0 (175 and 176), respectively.

The & vector must be set to \$300 (768). This is done by *Loader*.

## Bytechanger

```
10 REM
```

### SWITCH LOADER

```
20 HOME: REM CLEAR SCREEN
30 PRINT "THIS UTILITY WILL ALLOW YOU
   TO MAKE"
40 PRINT "GLOBAL CHANGES IN YOUR PROGR
   AM. IT IS"
50 PRINT "SET UP TO CHANGE ALL CTRL-A'
   S IN REM "
60 PRINT "STATEMENTS TO RETURNS."
70 RESTORE: GOSUB 320: REM POKESWITCH
   INTO MEMORY
80 PRINT: INPUT "WOULD YOU LIKE TO CH
   ANGE IT? Y/N ";A$
90 IF LEFT$(A$,1) = "N" THEN 280
100 IF LEFT$(A$,1) < > "Y" THEN 20
110 HOME
120 VTAB 10: PRINT "I WANT TO CONVERT
   THIS CHARACTER: ";: GET A$: PRINT
   A$: REM 'GET'
   ALLOWS YOU TO GRAB CARRIAGE
   RETURNS AND ESCAPES
130 PRINT "TO THIS CHARACTER: ";: GET
   B$: PRINT B$
140 PRINT "IN ALL"
150 PRINT " 1 REM"
160 PRINT " 2 PRINT"
170 PRINT " 3 INPUT"
180 PRINT " 4 IN# (NO DOS)"
190 PRINT " 5 PR# (NO DOS)"
200 PRINT " 6 # (DOS IN USE)"
210 PRINT "STATEMENTS. CHOOSE # ";: GET
   C$: PRINT C$
220 IF VAL(C$) = 2 THEN POKE 796,18
   6
230 IF VAL(C$) = 3 THEN POKE 796,13
   2
240 IF VAL(C$) = 4 THEN POKE 796,13
   9
250 IF VAL(C$) = 5 THEN POKE 796,13
   8
260 IF VAL(C$) = 6 THEN POKE 796,35
270 POKE 815, ASC(A$): POKE 821, ASC
   (B$): REM POKE ASCII
   VALUES INTO SWITCH
280 POKE 1013,76: POKE 1014,0: POKE 10
   15,3: REM POKE IN THE
   VECTOR FOR THE '&' COMMAND
290 PRINT: PRINT "USE '&' TO CONVERT"
300 END
310 REM
```



# DATA FOR SWITCH

```

320 FOR A = 768 TO 848: READ B: POKE A
    ,B: NEXT : RETURN
330 DATA 169,0,133,249,165,104,133,250
    ,169,3,24,101,103,144,2,230,250,16
    B,200
340 DATA 208,2,230,250,177,249,240,31,
    169,178,209,249,208,241,200,208,2,
    230,250
350 DATA 177,249,240,16,201,58,240,228
    ,169,1,209,249,208,237,169,13,145,
    249,208
360 DATA 231,162,4,200,208,2,230,250,2
    02,208,248,165,250,197,176,144,200
    ,240,198
370 DATA 196,175,144,194,96
380 REM
    THIS REMARK WAS PRECEDED
    BY A CARRIAGE RETURN AND
    FIVE SPACES ON EACH LINE
    
```

©

Use the card in  
the back of this  
magazine to order  
your **COMPUTE! Books**

## SOFTWARE FOR THE COMMODORE 64: PICTURE PERFECT © MW 323—\$24.95

Feature Highlights: High resolution drawing routine draws circles, lines, boxes, graphs & pictures easily; freestyle drawing with joystick; five different pens; upper and lower case characters; save screens to disk; 15 colors available; three demo screens included.



## COMMODORE 64 SOFTWARE SPECIALS

Totl Text 2.6 (tape)	reg \$40.00	NOW \$29.95
Totl Text 2.6 (Disk)	reg \$44.00	NOW \$32.95
Totl Tabl 2.6 (tape)	reg \$20.00	NOW \$14.95
Totl Tabl 2.6 (disk)	reg \$24.00	NOW \$17.95
Totl Time Manager 2.6 (tape)	reg \$35.00	NOW \$26.25
Totl Time Manager 2.6 (disk)	reg \$39.00	NOW \$29.25
Research Asst 2.0 (tape)	reg \$35.00	NOW \$26.25
Comm-Data (tape)	reg \$19.95	NOW \$14.95

**TITLES:** Pacacuda, Logger, Escape MCP, Centopods, Ape Craze.

VIC Bonus 60 Programs MW 324 \$19.95

Computermat Arcade Pak (3 games) reg \$24.95 NOW \$17.49

Computermat Super Pak (10 games) reg \$59.95 NOW \$44.95

**Micro World Electronix, Inc.**

3333 S. Wadsworth Blvd #C105,

Lakewood, CO 80227

**(303) 934-1973 or (303) 987-2671**

VISA

MasterCard

## Commodore 64

## FIRE ANTS & KILLER BEES

- A 100% Machine Language Arcade Style Action Game
- Two Player
- Multi Level
- Developed On The 64 For The 64

**Disc \$24.95**  
**Cassette \$22.95**

Fight off columns of ARMY ANTS...  
swarms of KILLER BEES... the  
angry QUEEN BEE and the  
menacing QUEEN FIRE ANT!!  
OH! Don't forget the GHOST ANTS!!

Send Check or Money Order  
Personal checks accepted  
Allow 3 weeks to clear

**WizardWare**

P.O. Box 1046 — Dept. C8  
Bolingbrook, Illinois 60439

Warranted  
Dealer Inquiries Invited

# DEVELOP-64

## FIVE POWERFUL SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

*Plus The Exciting New Book*

**INSIDE THE COMMODORE 64™**

### THE BOOK

A complete clear explanation of machine language, Assembly language, Commodore 64 architecture, graphics, joystick and sound effect programming. Detailed step-by-step guide to the use of the development tools. How to combine BASIC and machine language, make auto-start cartridges, interface with the internal ROM-based programs of BASIC and the Kernal. Sample programs fully explained.

### THE TOOLS

Assembler/Editor/Loader/Decoder/Monitor. Full-featured Assembler allows use of labels, comments and arithmetic expressions to create machine language programs. Create, save, modify Assembly language programs with the Editor. Load and link machine language modules with the Loader. Decode machine language back into assembly language for study or input to the Editor. Single-step program execution with the Monitor. Combines Assembler/Editor for maximum ease of use.

**ALL FOR \$54.95 PLUS \$2.00 POSTAGE AND HANDLING** Add \$5.00 for disk version.

Send check, M.O., VISA/MC (\$2.00 S.C.) or specify C.O.D. (add \$3.00) to:

*French  
Silk* smooth  
ware

P.O. Box 207, Cannon Falls, MN 55009

507-263-4821

Commodore 64™ is a registered TM of  
Commodore Business Machines Inc.

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



# Mixing Graphics Modes On The 64

Sheldon Leemon

*It's possible to have several different graphics modes simultaneously on the 64 screen. Program 1 shows you how to divide the display into three zones: high resolution, regular text, and multicolor bitmap mode. Program 2 uses the same utility program, but creates entirely different effects. The screen displays all three text modes: regular, extended background color, and multicolor.*

*This graphics technique provides you with significant control over what appears on your screen. For example, you can switch modes with simple POKES. Although there's plenty of technical information here for advanced programmers, the author has provided instructions and example programs which beginners can follow. Everyone can take advantage of these important techniques.*

---

The *Commodore 64 Programmer's Reference Guide* hints that more than one graphics mode may be displayed on the screen at once. When it comes time to explain how it can be done, however, the *Guide* states only that you must set a raster interrupt for the screen line where you want a different type of display to start, set the VIC-II chip for the new mode during that interrupt, and then set up another interrupt to change the mode back a little farther down the display. This explanation might be clear to advanced machine language programmers, but it leaves a lot of others in the dark.

In this tutorial, we'll look at some examples of raster interrupts that can be easily used by BASIC programmers to create split-screen displays and other effects. We'll also discuss, in more detail, how machine language programmers can use the raster interrupt capability.

## The Interrupt

The most obvious place to start our discussion is by explaining what an interrupt is. An interrupt is a signal given to the microprocessor (the "brains" of the computer) that tells it to stop executing its machine language program (for example, BASIC itself is a machine language program) and to work on another program for a short time, perhaps only a fraction of a second. After finishing the interrupt program, the computer goes back to executing the main program, just as if there had never been a detour.

There are several ways to cause such an interrupt on the 64. Pressing the RESTORE key causes an interrupt, and if the STOP key is also pressed, the interrupt routine clears the screen and restores the computer to its normal state. There are internal timers on the CIA Input/Output chips that can each generate interrupts. One of these timers is set by the operating system to interrupt every sixtieth of a second, and the interrupt routine that is called is used to check the keyboard and to update the jiffy clock which is used by TI and TI\$. In addition, the VIC-II chip can also interrupt normal program execution when one of a number of events related to the graphics display occurs. One of these is called a raster interrupt.

On a normal TV display, a beam of electrons (raster) scans the screen, starting in the top left-hand corner and moving in a straight line to the right, lighting up appropriate parts of the screen line on the way. When it comes to the right edge, the beam moves down a line and starts again from the left. There are 263 such lines that are scanned by the 64 display, 200 of which form the visible screen area. This scan updates the complete screen display 60 times every second.



The VIC-II chip has memory registers that keep track of the line that the raster is scanning at any given moment. Since the line number can be greater than 255, one register is not enough to do the job. Therefore, the part of the number that is less than 256 is kept in location 53266 (\$D012 hex), and if bit 7 of location 53265 (\$D011) is set to 1, 256 is added to that number to arrive at the correct scan line. Of course, since these numbers change 15,780 times per second, a BASIC program executes far too slowly to read the registers and take effective action based on their contents. Only a machine language program has the speed to accomplish something with a particular raster scan line, and even it may not be quick enough to change the display without some slight, but visible, disruption.

The raster registers have two functions. When read, they tell what line is presently being scanned. But when written to, they designate a particular scan line as the place where a raster interrupt will occur. If the raster interrupt is enabled, the interrupt program will be executed at the exact moment that the raster beam reaches that line. This allows the user to reset any of the VIC-II registers at any point in the display and thus change character sets, background color, or graphics mode for only a part of the screen display.

Setting up a raster interrupt program is admittedly not a job for a beginning programmer, but with the following step-by-step explanation, most machine language programmers should be able to write such a routine. Those with no machine language experience should read the explanation in order to get a general idea of what is taking place. Afterwards, we'll see how to use the example interrupt routine even if you don't know anything about machine language programming.

## Writing A Raster Interrupt

When you have finished writing the machine language routine that you want the interrupt to execute, the steps required to set up the raster interrupt are:

1. Set the interrupt disable flag in the status register with an SEI instruction. This will disable all interrupts and prevent the system from crashing while you are changing the interrupt vectors.
2. Enable the raster interrupt. This is done by setting bit 0 of the VIC-II chip interrupt enable register at location 53274 (\$D01A) to 1.
3. Indicate the scan line on which you want the interrupt to occur by writing to the raster registers. Don't forget that this is a 9-bit value, and you must set both the low byte (in location 53264) and the high bit (in the register at 53265) in

order to insure that the interrupt will start at the scan line you want it to, and not 256 lines earlier or later.

4. Let the computer know where the machine language routine that you want the interrupt to execute starts. This is done by placing the address in the interrupt vector at locations 788-789 (\$314-\$315). This address is split into two parts, a low byte and a high byte, with the low byte stored at 788. To calculate the two values for a given address AD, you may use the formula  $HIBYTE = INT(AD/256)$  and  $LOWBYTE = AD - (HIBYTE * 256)$ . The value LOWBYTE would go into location 788, and the value HIBYTE would go into location 789.

5. Re-enable interrupts with a CLI instruction, which clears the interrupt disable flag on the status register.

When the computer is first turned on, the interrupt vector is set to point to the normal hardware timer interrupt routine, the one that advances the jiffy clock and reads the keyboard. Since this interrupt routine uses the same vector as the raster interrupt routine, it is best to turn off the hardware timer interrupt by putting a value of 127 in location 56333. If you want the keyboard and jiffy clock to function normally while your interrupt is enabled, you must preserve the contents of locations 788 and 789 before you change them to point to your new routine. Then you must have your interrupt routine jump to the old interrupt routine exactly once per screen refresh (every sixtieth of a second).

Another thing that you should keep in mind is that at least two raster interrupts are required if you want to change only a part of the screen. The interrupt routine must not only change the display, but it must also set up another raster interrupt that will change it back.

Program 1 is a BASIC program that uses a raster-scan interrupt to divide the display into three sections. The first 80 scan lines are in high-resolution bitmap mode, the next 40 are regular text, and the last 80 are in multicolor bitmap mode. The screen will split this way as soon as a SYS to the routine that turns on the interrupt occurs, and the display will stay split even after the program ends. Only if you hit the STOP and RESTORE keys together will the display return to normal.

Program 2 shows how a completely different split screen can be set up using the same machine language program. The DATA statements for the interrupt routine are the same as for Program 1, except for the tables starting at line 49264. By changing these tables, we now have a display that shows all three text modes: regular, extended background color, and multicolor. Upper- and lowercase text are mixed, and each area has a





### ★DOODLE★™ for the COMMODORE-64®

Draw pictures with your COMMODORE-64® and WICO® Trackball

#### ★DOODLE★™ lets you:

- DRAW pictures on the screen
- PAINT with 8 sizes of brush
- draw straight LINES and BOXES
- ERASE with 8 sizes of erasers
- DUPLICATE, ENLARGE, and REDUCE parts of the "doodle"

#### ★DOODLE★™ has:

- on-line MENUS for easy learning and reference
- many MODES and graphics COMMANDS

#### ★DOODLE★™ can:

- SAVE and LOAD from disk or tape
- PRINT on many popular printers
- PHOTO NEGATIVE and MIRROR IMAGE your "doodles"
- GRID the screen to aid drawing

#### ★DOODLE★™ is:

- 100% MACHINE LANGUAGE for instant command response
- ... and MUCH MORE! ... \$29.95!

specify printer make and model, interface method, and disk or tape to:

OMNI Unlimited  
105 S. Los Robles Pasadena, CA 91101  
(213) 795-6664



COMMODORE 64

## SHOOTING GALLERY



- 100% MACHINE CODE
- REAL TIME MUSIC
- COLORFUL SCROLLING GRAPHICS
- GOOD PLAY ABILITY

CASSETTE  
DISK \$23.95

## KOOKY CLIMBER

- 100% MACHINE CODE
- ARCADE QUALITY GRAPHICS
- EXTENDED REAL TIME MUSIC
- EXCITING ANIMATED SPRITES

DISK \$24.95

SPECIFY CASSETTE OR DISK

N.Y. RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 7% SALES TAX

PLEASE ADD \$2.00 SHIPPING AND HANDLING.

PREPAID (CHECK OR MONEY ORDER) OR C.O.D. ONLY



ROBERT  
SOFTWARE  
SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 170 Coram  
New York 11727

SOFTWARE AUTHORS WANTED  
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

# Take advantage of UNIVERSAL's MID-SUMMER MADNESS

## COMMODORE 64

TITLE	COST	TITLE	COST
Dome Business System (D)	\$44.95	Color Craft (T)	\$22.95
Home Accountant (D)	56.95	Color Craft (D)	26.95
Household Finance (D)	29.95	Meteor Madness (New)	
Household Finance (T)	25.95	(T)	18.95
Loan Analyzer (D)	16.95	Meteor Madness (New)	
Loan Analyzer (T)	12.95	(D)	21.95
Car Cost (D)	16.95	Fast Eddie (D)	26.25
Car Cost (T)	12.95	Turmoil (D)	26.25
Home Inventory (D)	16.95	Squish'M (D)	26.25
Home Inventory (T)	12.95	Snake Byte (D)	26.25
Temple of Apshai (D)	29.95	Type Attack (D)	29.95
Upper Reaches of Apshai		Way Out (D)	26.25
(D)	14.95	Critical Mass (D)	26.25
Curse of Ra (D)	14.95	Blade of Blackpoolle (D)	26.25
Jumpman (D) (GREAT!!)	29.95	Kinder Comp (D)	
Coco (D)	37.95	(Children)	25.95
Gridrunner (C)	29.95	Facemaker (D)	29.95
HES Writer 64	37.95	Hey Diddle Diddle (D)	25.95
Turtle Graphics II (C)	44.95	Fort Apocalypse (D/T)	26.25
Retro Ball (C)	29.95	Survivor (D/T)	26.25
HES Mon (C)	29.95	Touch Typing Tutor (T)	14.95
Zork I, II or III (D)	29.95	Touch Typing Tutor (D)	18.95
Deadline (D)	37.95	Robbers of the Lost	
Starcross (D)	29.95	Tomb (T/D)	18.95
Suspended (D)	37.95	Wall Street (T/D)	18.95
Weather War II (T)	14.95	Money Manager (T/D)	18.95
Medicine Man (T)	16.95	Data Manager (T/D)	18.95
Tombs (T)	21.95	Total Text 2.6 (T)	34.95
Forced Encounter (T)	18.95	Total Text 2.6 (D)	38.95
Forced Encounter (D)	21.95	Total Label (T)	18.95
3D-64 Man (T)	14.95	Total Label (D)	21.95
Word Pro 3 Plus (D)		Time Manager (T)	29.95
(Great)	71.95	Time Manager (D)	33.95
Quick Brown Fox (C)		Research Assistant (T)	29.95
ROM	51.95	Research Assistant (D)	33.95
Writer's Assistant (D)	106.25	Adventure Pack I or II (T)	14.95
Filling Assistant (D)	106.25	Grave Robbers (T)	14.95
Spread Sheet Assistant (D)	106.25	Trek (T)	12.95
Personal Finance		Annihilator (T)	16.95
Assistant (D)	50.95	Kongo Kong (T)	18.95

We carry software & books for: APPLE II, IIe, ATARI, VIC 20, TRS-80, IBM-PC, TIMEX/SINCLAIR, TEXAS INSTRUMENTS, CPM SYSTEMS.

**To Order:** Send certified checks, money orders, or use your Master Charge or Visa and call 1-800-343-8019. From inside New Hampshire call 1-603-542-6175. Personal or company checks require two to three weeks to clear. All prices are subject to change without notice. Please include \$2.00 per package for postage and handling. Canada \$5.00 p&h. Other countries include 10% for p&h.



UNIVERSAL  
SOFTWARE

The Best Software for Less  
185 Mulberry Street  
Claremont, N.H. 03443

CALL NOW • 1-800-343-8016 • TOLL FREE

www.commodore.ca



different background color. This program also shows that you can change the table values during a program by POKEing the new value into the memory location where those table values are stored. In that way, you can, for example, change the background color of any of the screen parts while the program is running.

Once you know how to use all the graphics features that the VIC-II chip makes available, the sample interrupt program should enable you to combine several different display modes on a single screen, so that you can take maximum advantage of the 64's graphics power.

## Program 1: Text With Graphics

```

10 FOR I=49152 TO 49278: READ A:POKE I,A
   :NEXT:SYS12*4096
20 PRINT CHR$(147):FOR I=0 TO 8:PRINT:NE
   XT
30 PRINT"THE TOP AREA IS HIGH-RES BIT MA
   P MODE"
40 PRINT:PRINT"THE MIDDLE AREA IS ORDINA
   RY TEXT "
50 PRINT:PRINT"THE BOTTOM AREA IS MULTI-
   COLOR BIT MAP"
60 FORG=1024 TO 1383:POKEG,114:NEXT:FORG
   =1384 TO 1423:POKE G,6:NEXT
70 FORG=1664 TO 2023:POKEG,234:NEXT
80 FORG=55936TO56295:POKEG,13:NEXT
90 FOR I=8192 TO 11391:POKE I,0:POKE I+4
   800,0:NEXT
100 BASE=2*4096:BK=49267
110 H=40:C=0:FORX=0TO319:GOSUB150:NEXT
120 H=160:C=0:FORX=0TO319STEP2:GOSUB150:
   NEXT:C=40:FORX=1TO319STEP2:GOSUB150:
   NEXT
130 C=80:FOR X=0 TO 319 STEP2:W=0:GOSUB1
   50:W=1:GOSUB150:NEXT
140 GOTO 140
150 Y=INT(H+20*SIN(X/10+C)):CH=INT(X/8):
   RO=INT(Y/8):LN=YAND7
160 BY=BASE+RO*320+8*CH+LN:BI=ABS(7-(XAN
   D7)-W)
170 POKEBY,PEEK(BY)OR(2↑BI):RETURN
49152 DATA 120, 169, 127, 141, 13, 220
49158 DATA 169, 1, 141, 26, 208, 169
49164 DATA 3, 133, 251, 173, 112, 192
49170 DATA 141, 18, 208, 169, 24, 141
49176 DATA 17, 208, 173, 20, 3, 141
49182 DATA 110, 192, 173, 21, 3, 141
49188 DATA 111, 192, 169, 50, 141, 20
49194 DATA 3, 169, 192, 141, 21, 3
49200 DATA 88, 96, 173, 25, 208, 141
49206 DATA 25, 208, 41, 1, 240, 43
49212 DATA 198, 251, 16, 4, 169, 2
49218 DATA 133, 251, 166, 251, 189, 115
49224 DATA 192, 141, 33, 208, 189, 118
49230 DATA 192, 141, 17, 208, 189, 121
49236 DATA 192, 141, 22, 208, 189, 124
49242 DATA 192, 141, 24, 208, 189, 112
49248 DATA 192, 141, 18, 208, 138, 240
49254 DATA 6, 104, 168, 104, 170, 104
49260 DATA 64, 76, 49, 234

```

```

49264 DATA 49, 170, 129 :REM SCAN LINES
49267 DATA 0, 6, 0:REM BACKGROUND COLOR
49270 DATA 59, 27,59:REM CONTROL REG. 1
49273 DATA 24, 8, 8:REM CONTROL REG. 2
49276 DATA 24, 20, 24:REM MEMORY CONTROL

```

## Program 2: The Three Text Modes

```

10 FOR I=49152 TO 49278: READ A:POKE I,A
   :NEXT:SYS12*4096
20 PRINTCHR$(147)CHR$(5):POKE 53280,0
30 POKE 53280,0:POKE 53282,6:POKE 53283,
   5:POKE 53284,4
40 PRINT:PRINT"THIS IS MULTI-COLOR TEXT
   MODE"
50 PRINT:PRINT"FOUR-COLOR CHARACTERS ARE
   HARD TO READ"
60 PRINT:PRINT CHR$(150)"ABCDEFGHIJKLMNO
   PQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890"
70 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT CHR$(28)"THIS
   IS NORMAL TEXT MODE..."
80 PRINT:PRINT"NOTHING FANCY GOING ON HE
   RE":PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
90 PRINTCHR$(144)"{6 SPACES}EX{RVS}TE
   {OFF}ND{RVS}ED{OFF} BA{RVS}CK{OFF}GR
   {RVS}OU{OFF}ND{RVS} C{OFF}OL{RVS}OR
   {OFF} MO{RVS}DE{OFF}{UP}"
100 PRINT:PRINT"LETS YOU USE DIFFERENT B
   ACKGROUND COLORS"
110 PRINT "{RVS}LETS YOU USE DIFFERENT B
   ACKGROUND COLORS"
120 PRINT"LETS{SHIFT-SPACE}YOU
   {SHIFT-SPACE}USE{SHIFT-SPACE}DIFFERE
   NT{SHIFT-SPACE}BACKGROUND
   {SHIFT-SPACE}COLORS"
130 PRINT "{RVS}LETS{SHIFT-SPACE}YOU
   {SHIFT-SPACE}USE{SHIFT-SPACE}DIFFERE
   NT{SHIFT-SPACE}BACKGROUND
   {SHIFT-SPACE}COLORS";
140 FORS=0TO3000:NEXT
150 FORS=49267TO49269:POKES,RND(1)*16:FO
   R I=1 TO 2000:NEXT I,S:GOTO 140
49152 DATA 120, 169, 127, 141, 13, 220
49158 DATA 169, 1, 141, 26, 208, 169
49164 DATA 3, 133, 251, 173, 112, 192
49170 DATA 141, 18, 208, 169, 24, 141
49176 DATA 17, 208, 173, 20, 3, 141
49182 DATA 110, 192, 173, 21, 3, 141
49188 DATA 111, 192, 169, 50, 141, 20
49194 DATA 3, 169, 192, 141, 21, 3
49200 DATA 88, 96, 173, 25, 208, 141
49206 DATA 25, 208, 41, 1, 240, 43
49212 DATA 198, 251, 16, 4, 169, 2
49218 DATA 133, 251, 166, 251, 189, 115
49224 DATA 192, 141, 33, 208, 189, 118
49230 DATA 192, 141, 17, 208, 189, 121
49236 DATA 192, 141, 22, 208, 189, 124
49242 DATA 192, 141, 24, 208, 189, 112
49248 DATA 192, 141, 18, 208, 138, 240
49254 DATA 6, 104, 168, 104, 170, 104
49260 DATA 64, 76, 49, 234
49264 DATA 49, 177, 113 :REM SCAN LINES
49267 DATA 2, 7, 6:REM BACKGROUND COLOR
49270 DATA 91, 27,27:REM CONTROL REG. 1
49273 DATA 8, 8, 24:REM CONTROL REG. 2
49276 DATA 20, 22, 20:REM MEMORY CONTROL©

```



# GET THE MOST OUT OF YOUR COMMODORE-64 WITH SOFTWARE FROM ABACUS



## SCREEN GRAPHICS 64

- Adds 24 commands to BASIC.
- Plot points, lines, boxes, circles and fill in hires and multicolor.
- Define and animate sprites easily.
- Includes demos, tutorial and manual.
- \$24.95 FOR TAPE
- \$27.95 FOR DISK



## SYNTHY 64

- Full featured music and sound synthesizer.
- Easy entry and editing of notes and commands.
- Control ASDR, filters, waveforms etc.
- Includes sample music and manual.
- \$29.95 FOR TAPE
- \$32.95 FOR DISK



## CHARTPAK 64

- Create Pie, Bar and Line charts in high resolution.
- Enter, edit, save and recall to/from disc.
- Choose any of 8 chart formats and design charts interactively.
- Produce hard copy onto 1515, 1525 or Epson printer.
- \$42.95 DISK ONLY



## ULTRABASIC 64

- Turtle, hires, multicolor and sprite graphics.
- Sound and sound effects.
- Screen copy to 1515, 1525 or Epson printers.
- Includes demos, tutorial, manual.
- \$39.95 FOR TAPE
- \$42.95 FOR DISK

## TO ORDER NOW

PLEASE WRITE: ABACUS SOFTWARE  
P.O. BOX 7211, Grand Rapids, MI 49510

For postage & handling, add \$1.50 (U.S. and Canada), add \$3.00 for foreign. Make payment in U.S. dollars by check, money order or charge card. **FOR IMMEDIATE SERVICE PHONE 616/241-5510**

## FREE CATALOG

Ask for a listing of other software for your Commodore-64 or VIC-20.

YOU CAN COUNT ON  
**Abacus Software**

the



"REALLY FOXY  
IS BEING LETTER PERFECT"

**WORDPROCESSOR  
FOR THE COMMODORE 64™  
ALSO CHECKS YOUR SPELLING!**

# SCRIPT 64™

Suggested Retail: \$139.95

**Contact Your Nearest Commodore Dealer Today . . .  
You'll Be So Glad You Did!**

Distributed By:

**COMPUTER  
MARKETING SERVICES INC.**



300 W. Marlton Pike  
Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08002  
(609) 795-9480

Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Limited

Script 64 is a trademark of Richvale Telecommunications



# A Fig-Forth Utility

Jürgen Pfeifer

There are several versions of Forth. The most popular is the Implementation of the Forth-Interest-Group (FIG), the well known fig-Forth.. But there exists an improvement, the 79-Standard Forth, which is very close to fig-Forth.

The 79-Standard describes a very useful word, which doesn't exist in fig-Forth. It is the word "roll." The Forth stack notation for roll is:

roll n-

This word extracts the nth stack value to the top of stack, not counting n itself, moving the re-

maining values into the vacated position. n must be strictly positive.

Examples: 3 roll = rot (a fig-word).  
1 roll = no operation.

The screens here contain a low-level definition of "roll" for a 6502 fig-Forth, using the Forth 6502 macroassembler.

As an application, the screens contain the definition of the signed double-integer multiplication operator "d\*". Try to define it without roll!

```
SCR # 106
0 ( ROLL JPF JUL82 )
1 CODE ROLL ( N --- )
2 1 # LDA, SETUP JSR, XSAVE STX, N LDA, SEC, 1 # SBC, CS
3 IF, 0= NOT IF,
4 TAY, .A ASL, CLC, XSAVE ADC, TAX,
5 BOT LDA, PHA, BOT 1+ LDA, PHA,
6 BEGIN, DEX, DEX,
7 BOT LDA, SEC STA,
8 BOT 1+ LDA, SEC 1+ STA,
9 DEY, 0=
10 UNTIL, PLA, PUT JMP,
11 THEN,
12 THEN, NEXT JMP, END-CODE
13 ( ROLL : EXTRACT THE N-TH STACK VALUE TO THE TOP OF STACK, NOT
14 COUNTING N ITSELF, MOVING THE REMAINING VALUES INTO THE
15 VACATED POSITION. N>0 )

SCR # 107
0 ( ROLL APPLICATION JPF JUL82 )
1 : PICK 2* SP@ + @ ;
2 ( N1 --- N2 : RETURN THE CONTENTS OF THE N1-TH STACK VALUE,
3 NOT COUNTING N1 ITSELF. N>0 )
4
5 : 2SWAP ROT >R ROT R> ;
6 ( D1 D2 --- D2 D1 : EXCHANGE THE TOP TWO DOUBLE NUMBERS
7 ON THE STACK. )
8
9 : D* OVER 5 PICK U* 6 ROLL 4 ROLL * + 2SWAP * + ;
10 ( D1 D2 --- D3 : LEAVES THE ARITHMETIC PRODUCT OF THE
11 DOUBLE PRECISION INTEGERS D1 AND D2 )
12
13
14
15
```

©



# Banish Atari INPUT Statements

Jim Faryar

*If you use BASIC's INPUT statement, you relinquish control to the computer. Here is a subroutine that lets you avoid INPUT by using the Atari's string-handling.*

Here's an enhanced No-INPUT-Statement Input subroutine for the Atari. It is a useful application of Atari's string-handling method. We use POS to keep track of the relative position of the cursor within the string INP\$. Then, we assign the character typed in by the user, CHR\$(KEY), to the input string INP\$ at position (POS,POS), replacing anything in that position (line 47).

Cursor right and left keys result in a change in POS, but no character assigned to INP\$. The BACK-S key results in a change in POS, as well as a space assigned to replace the character in the new position INP\$(POS,POS). Additional control is provided by keeping POS within the space ("mask") allowed for input, and by allowing characters of only type T\$ (see below) to be typed in.

The subroutine:

- Supports the insert, delete, and right and left cursor keys, as well as the BACK-S key.
- Inhibits cursor movement outside the input "mask" to protect the screen display.
- Controls the length of the user's input.
- Controls the range of characters the user may input.
- Beeps when the user attempts an unauthorized keystroke.

Type in the program.

- Lines 10-17 support the use of the INSERT key.
- Lines 18-27 support the use of the DELETE key.
- Lines 28-33 support the use of the CURSOR-RIGHT key.
- Lines 34-42 support the use of the CURSOR-LEFT and BACK-S keys.
- Lines 43-49 restrict the characters that may be input.
- Lines 100-300 are a demonstration.

Be careful to include the semicolon that ends most of the PRINT statements. Run the program: try any keystrokes you wish and see the result. I could not disable the BREAK or the SYSTEM RESET

keys (can anyone show me how?).

To use the subroutine in your own programs, simply:

1. Start your program at line 100.
2. PRINT your input prompt, ending it with a semicolon.
3. LET L1=length you will allow for input.
4. LET T\$=type of characters you will allow:  
"A" – converts all lowercase letters input to uppercase.  
"9" – allows numbers only.  
"X" – allows all characters.

(You can add to and modify these categories, by altering lines 44-45.)

5. GOSUB 5.

6. INP\$ will contain the value input. You can set it equal to your own variable, for example:

```
NAME$=INP$
NUM$=INP$: NUM=VAL(NUM$).
```

Note that, for numeric variables, I do not take VAL(INP\$), but VAL of an intermediate variable NUM\$: because VAL(INP\$) adversely affects the use of INP\$ in subsequent calls to the subroutine. I don't know why this happens.

7. Remember not to use the variables I1, L1, T\$, KEY, INP\$, and POS anywhere else in your program.

## INPUT Mask

```
1 REM INPUT MASK
2 OPEN #1,4,0,"K:"
3 DIM INP$(37),T$(1)
4 GOTO 100
5 POS=1
6 INP$="": IF T$="9" THEN INP$="0"
7 GET #1,KEY
8 IF KEY=155 THEN RETURN
9 IF (KEY>31) AND (KEY<125) THEN 43
10 IF KEY<>255 THEN 18
11 IF LEN(INP$)=L1 THEN 50
12 PRINT CHR$(255);
13 FOR I1=LEN(INP$)+1 TO POS+1 STEP
  -1
14 INP$(I1,I1)=INP$(I1-1,I1-1)
15 NEXT I1
16 INP$(POS,POS)=" "
17 GOTO 7
18 IF KEY<>254 THEN 28
19 IF POS>LEN(INP$) THEN 50
20 PRINT CHR$(254);
21 IF LEN(INP$)=1 THEN 5
22 IF POS=LEN(INP$) THEN INP$=INP$(1
  ,POS-1):GOTO 7
23 FOR I1=POS TO LEN(INP$)-1
24 INP$(I1,I1)=INP$(I1+1,I1+1)
25 NEXT I1
26 INP$=INP$(1,I1-1)
27 GOTO 7
```



```

28 IF (KEY=30) OR (KEY=126) THEN 34
29 IF KEY<>31 THEN 50
30 IF POS>=L1 THEN 50
31 PRINT CHR$(31);:POS=POS+1
32 IF POS=LEN(INP$)>1 THEN INP$(POS-1,POS-1)=" "
33 GOTO 7
34 IF POS<=1 THEN 50
35 IF POS=LEN(INP$) THEN IF INP$(POS,POS)=" " THEN INP$=INP$(1,POS-1)
36 POS=POS-1
37 IF KEY=30 THEN PRINT CHR$(30);:GOTO 7
38 PRINT CHR$(126);
39 IF LEN(INP$)=1 THEN 5
40 IF POS=LEN(INP$) THEN INP$=INP$(1,POS-1):GOTO 7
41 INP$(POS,POS)=" "
42 GOTO 7
43 IF POS>L1 THEN 50
44 IF (T$="A") AND (KEY>96) THEN KEY=KEY-32
45 IF (T$="9") AND ((KEY<48) OR (KEY>57)) THEN 50
46 PRINT CHR$(KEY);
47 INP$(POS,POS)=CHR$(KEY)
48 POS=POS+1
49 GOTO 7
50 PRINT CHR$(253);:GOTO 7
60 REM
70 REM
100 DIM NAME$(20),NUM$(12)
110 PRINT CHR$(125)
120 POSITION 4,2

```

```

130 PRINT "NAME: ";
140 L1=20:T$="A":GOSUB 5
150 NAME$=INP$
160 POSITION 4,4
170 PRINT "NUMBER: ";
180 L1=4:T$="9":GOSUB 5
190 NUM$=INP$:NUM=VAL(NUM$)
200 POSITION 4,6
210 PRINT "Is ALL the above correct? ";
220 L1=3:T$="A":GOSUB 5
230 IF ASC(INP$)<>89 THEN 110
240 POSITION 4,12
250 PRINT NAME$,LEN(NAME$),NUM,ASC(INP$)
300 END

```

©

# \$39.95 DATA BASE!

INTRODUCING  
**SDB 64**  
FOR THE  
**COMMODORE 64**

**SDB 64-A** must for your 64!  
**SDB 64-User** defined printouts!  
**SDB 64-Menu** driven & easy to use!  
**SDB 64-Perfect** for personal filing needs!  
**SDB 64-Fast** sorts by any field & alphabetises!  
**SDB 64-Makes** it easy to write compatible programs!  
**SDB 64-File** & retrieve names, addresses, hobbies, etc.!

Easy to follow instructions-perfect for new comer data base!

**SDB 64 (Disk) \$39.95 (\$1.50 P&H)**

**Simpleware**  
129 Wildbriar Rd., Rochester, NY 14623  
716-334-9541 or 716-334-7406

Write For FREE Catalog



## NEW VIC SOFTWARE CBM 64



### Great VIC Software

### COMMODORE 64 SOFTWARE

**PARATROOPER** a High Resolution game that doesn't let you make any mistakes. You are in your command. Helicopters fill the sky, (and we mean fill the sky!), dropping paratroopers. Your mission is to keep 3 paratroopers from hitting the ground on either side of your gun. But that's just the beginning. You score by hitting the helicopters or the paratroopers, but if you miss a shot it subtracts from your score. Therefore, you must make every shot count to make a high score! IT HAS FOUR FAST ACTION LEVELS TO CHALLENGE THE BEST PLAYER. The High Resolution graphics helicopters are fantastic. They look exactly like helicopters! The paratroopers are super realistic. Their chutes open and then they drift down to earth. If this weren't enough the sounds are fantastic. There are helicopter blades whirring and you can hear the howitzer pumping shells. This game really show off the sound and graphic capabilities of your VIC. **PARATROOPER IS OUR #1 SELLING ARCADE GAME**, you've got to see this game to believe it. **\$19.95**

**SPACE PAK** Can you survive? 3 space games with the sights and sounds of an arcade. The excitement builds as the action is un-ending. Blast away at everything in sight. The alien attacks will stop at nothing to destroy you. Prepare for battle, there is no escape, only you can help. Can you survive? Hi-Res, color, graphics and sound. Joystick or keyboard. 3 Games — Rocket Race, Fence-A-Tron and Raiders. **\$19.95**

**COSMIC CRUZER** Hot action and 3 challenging scenarios. Move your cruiser into the tunnel - fire missiles and drop bombs. Hit the fuel dumps to get more fuel. Move as quick as you dare to hit the surface-to-air missiles. If you are good enough you will make it to the asteroid field and then try to destroy the base. No one has destroyed the base yet. Will you be the first. **\$19.95**

**VIC ALL STARS** We took the best selling VIC programs and put them in a package to save you \$35. If purchased separately it would cost you \$85. You get **Paratrooper, Target Command, Head On, Cattle Round-up, Snake Out, Trapper, Double Snake Out and Artillery**. All eight games for \$49.95. Hurry because at this price they won't last long. Limited quantity. 8 Games. **\$49.95**

*Let the COMPUTERMAT  
turn your 64 into a home arcade!*

### COLOR • GRAPHICS • SOUND ON CASSETTE

(Disk Versions Available — Add \$5.00)

**MUSIC MAKER - \$19.95    EDUCATION PAK - \$24.95**

Put sheet music notes  
into your 64, plays 3  
voices. Program, plus  
2 sample songs.

**4 Programs**  
Geography Match  
Math Adventure  
Ruler & Micro

**TREASURE PAK - \$14.95**

**3 Programs**  
Adventure  
Caves of Silver  
Shuttle Voyage

**GAME PAK - \$14.95**

**3 Programs**  
Dragon Chase  
Deflect  
Flip It

*Joystick and Keyboard versions included.*

### COMPUTERMAT

Box 1664 • Dept. C • Lake Havasu City, Az. 86403  
(602) 855-3357

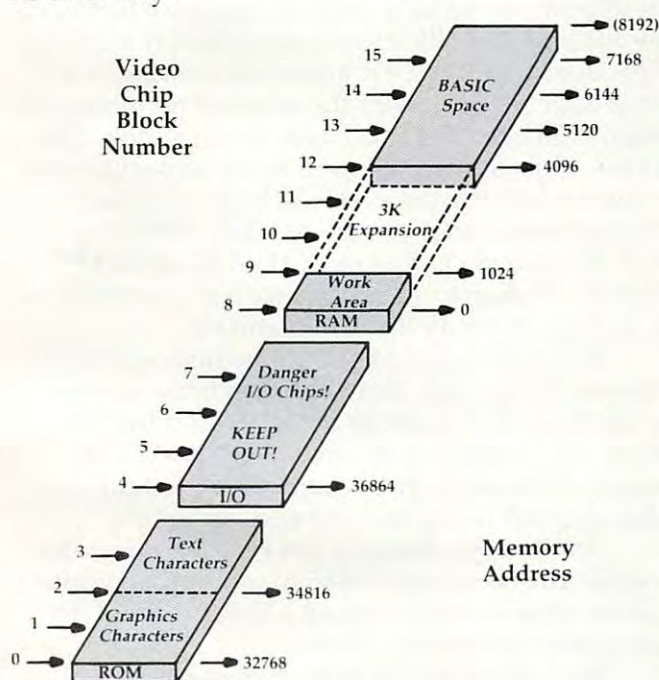


# Visiting The VIC-20 Video

Jim Butterfield, Associate Editor

*In which the traveller finds that the highest resolutions can be achieved by setting his sights a little lower.*

We've spent some time viewing the world (or at least memory) from a video chip's-eye view, and we've noted that the video chip sees memory in its own way:



How the video chip sees memory.

We've muddled with the character set, both built-in and home brewed. But we haven't seemed to deal with achieving that mystic goal – high resolution screen control.

We've dealt with custom characters. And as Glinda the Good Witch could have said to Dorothy, "If you had known their powers, you could have done it the very first day." In other words, we've been looking at high resolution all along without recognizing it.

Here's the trick: if every position on the screen

contained a different character, and if we can define any character-at will, we can define any spot on the screen as we wish.

## Filling In

Mechanically, we do it this way: the first cell on the screen will contain character zero; the next will contain character one; and so on. To change the upper-leftmost pixel on the screen, we modify the upper-left pixel of character zero, and the screen immediately shows the change.

This is a change from our usual use of screen and character set. Our screen memory is now totally fixed and must not change. Normal print-out and things like scrolling must stop. The characters, on the other hand, are now completely variable, with pixels turning on and off according to what the picture needs.

Wait – there's a problem. It seems that the screen has room for 506 characters; yet we know that we can make only 256 individual characters. Something doesn't fit. How can we resolve this problem?

There are two ways. One is to use "double characters" – the jumbo-sized characters that we get when we POKE an odd number into address 36867. Each of our 256 characters now occupies twice the space on the screen, so that we can cover the screen easily. The character set table now becomes huge, of course: each character takes 16 bytes to describe, making the whole table up to 4096 bytes long.

Since we're trying to describe things you can achieve in an unexpanded VIC, this becomes impractical – it's hard to take 4K away from a machine that has only 3.5K available to start with. On a machine with memory expansion, however, this is quite practical; read on, for we'll use tricks on the small machine that will come in handy even on the big ones.

The other method is this: cut the size of the screen so that it contains only 256 characters or less. We can store the number of columns and



rows we want into 36866 and 36867. POKE 36866,16 will set 16 columns; and POKE 36867,32 will set 16 rows (we must multiply the number by two here). How many characters can we store? 256 – and that number may sound familiar by now.

By the way, BASIC won't know how to cope with the peculiar row and column counts if you do this as a direct command, so be prepared for an odd-looking screen. Neatness fanatics will want to center the remaining display by appropriate POKES to 36864 and 36865, but I'll leave this as an exercise for you.

## Diving In

Enough of this abstract theory. Let's dive into a program to prove that even the humble minimum VIC can do high resolution graphics.

```
100 POKE 56,22:CLR (Drop top of BASIC)
110 POKE 36869,222 (Relocate screen...)
120 POKE 36866,144 (and character set)
```

Note that the above line sets the screen to a half-block (128) and sets up 16 columns instead of the normal 22 (128 plus 16 gives 144). We may as well go ahead and change the rows:

```
130 POKE 36867,32 (16 rows times 2)
200 FOR J=6144 TO 8191
210 POKE J,0:NEXT J
```

We've cleared the entire character set to zero (all pixels off). Now let's set up the screen with character zero in the first slot, etc.:

```
300 FOR J=0 TO 255
310 POKE J+5632,J
320 NEXT J
```

Let's set all characters to color black:

```
330 FOR J=37888 TO 38911
340 POKE J,0:NEXT J
```

Our screen is now ready. Serious graphics takes quite a bit of math (dividing by 16 to find the row and column; dividing by 8 for the pixel position), but we'll substitute a little simple coding to draw a triangle:

```
400 FOR J=6792 TO 6816 STEP 8
410 POKE J,255 (horizontal line)
420 NEXT J
500 FOR J=6280 TO 6664 STEP 128
510 FOR K=J TO J+7
520 POKE K,128 (vertical line)
530 NEXT K,J
600 FOR J=6280 TO 6704 STEP 136
610 X=128 (leftmost pixel)
620 FOR K=J TO J+7
630 POKE K,PEEK(K) OR X
640 X=X/2 (move pixel right)
650 NEXT K,J
700 GOTO 700
```

The program is now complete. It will wait in a loop at line 700 until you press RUN/STOP. When you do so, a number of odd things will happen. The computer will try to print the word READY into screen memory, but screen memory

is intended for a different usage now, and all that will result is screen "clutter."

Bring everything back to sanity by holding down RUN/STOP and hitting the RESTORE key.

## Extra Ideas

Effective graphics calls for the use of a fair bit of mathematics. To place (or clear) a pixel, you need to find the row and column by dividing the X and Y coordinates by the appropriate scaling factor. You need to change this to a screen character number by multiplying the row number by the total number of columns and then adding the column number. Multiply this by eight, and you'll get the position where the character is located within the character set. Now we must go for the pixels within this character: the bits within a byte are pixels "across" and the eight consecutive bytes are pixels "down." Now you know why people buy a Super Expander – to save them from the math.

Even when you have plenty of memory available, which allows you to use double characters and get lots of pixels on the screen, it's usual to "trim" the screen a little. The normal 22 columns by 23 rows are usually trimmed back to 20 columns by 20 rows (actually ten rows of double characters). This does two things: it makes the arithmetic a little easier, and it drops the memory requirements from 4096 bytes for a full deck down to only 3200 bytes. This, in turn, gives us space to pack screen memory into the same 4K block. That's handy, because we cannot be sure that the video chip will have access to any more than 4K of RAM. BASIC, of course, will long since have been moved to occupy memory from 8192 and up.

If you want to add text to the high resolution display, it's a snap. Just copy the characters you want from the Character Set ROM and transfer them to the appropriate character slots on the screen. Of course, you would have thought of that yourself if I hadn't just told you.

Don't forget that you can POKE appropriate values into 36864 and 36865 to center the graphics neatly. Our example looked a little lopsided; try your hand at making it neater.

High resolution is there and waiting. Yes, you can do it on a small screen PET.

There's a good bit of math needed. You may find this a challenge: after all, isn't that what a computer does best?

Even if the mathematics befogs your mind and causes you to go out and buy a Super Expander, you'll have learned a few new things. First, the Super Expander doesn't make graphics possible – they were there all the time – it just makes them easier. Second, you'll have a better idea of what's going on inside your marvellous VIC computer.

Copyright © 1983 Jim Butterfield.



*Make your life easier!*

## WITH GRAFDOS ENHANCED DISK UTILITY FOR THE COMMODORE 64

After a year of development, GRAFDOS, an enhanced new disk operating system will make life easier for thousands of disk owners. No longer do you have to use the cumbersome wedge, GRAFDOS provides over 40 new commands for both DOS and BASIC. Below is a list of new commands:

### DOS COMMANDS

LOAD"file name"	CATalog
SAVE"filename"	INIT
RUN"filename"	WATCH
BLOAD"filename"	OFF
BSAVE"filename"	STAT
RENAME	CHAIN
DELETE	

### LORES

LGR	HLIN
LCOL	VLIN
LPLOT	

### BASIC COMMANDS - HIRES

PLOT	FLIP
HGR	WCHAR
SCREEN	DRAW
ALT	COPY
NORM	PIC
	PSAVE

### MISC. COMMANDS

KEY	VTAB
SOUND	HTAB
HOME	HIMEM
TRAP	SPEED
TEXT	EXIT
BASIC	CTRL-G

As an added bonus, GRAFDOS includes the MINI-MON, a powerful machine language monitor and mini-assembler with 20 commands! (See description in next column.)

The disk also comes with sample programs and demos including a music generator! This is a DOS that every CBM-64 owner should have on every disk!

**ORDER NOW! ONLY** ..... \$39.95

## WITH MINI-MONITOR FOR THE VIC-20 AND CBM-64

A powerful machine code monitor which is not so mini has 20 commands to:

Disassemble 6502 code  
Examine memory  
Text dump  
Move memory  
Hunt memory for a string  
Fill memory with any byte  
HEX - DEC conversion  
Edit code  
Mini-assembler  
Switch kernal to RAM  
Switch BASIC to RAM

The only thing mini in this monitor is the price! VIC-20 version requires 8K expansion.

Cassette ..... \$15.95  
Disk ..... \$19.95

## INTERESTING SOFTWARE

21101 S. Harvard Blvd.  
Torrance, CA 90501  
(213) 328-9422

Visa/MC/Check/Money Order - Add \$2.00

CA residents add 6½% sales tax.

Dealer inquiries invited.

## PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS & SOFTWARE

### THE AUTO CLOCK™

#### A TRUE MULTI-FUNCTION CARD

- Switch your VIC-20/64 or other AC devices on and off under software control
- 256 year clock/calendar
- 2K CMOS battery backed up RAM
- Menu driven software
- Plugs into the buss expansion slot
- Cartridge style case
- 19 user accessible subroutines
- 20 page illustrated manual with detailed programming examples

**AUTO CLOCK** ..... \$129.95

## Gothmog's Lair

- State of the art Pro-Adventure Series for the Commodore 64.
- Realistic sound effects and animated color graphics
- Over eighty areas, 70 objects, and 40 commands
- A "real-time" adventure with a user-friendly help feature, updated constantly
- Comprehensive, illustrated manual with a fold-out map
- Your success in Gothmog's Lair will depend on your skill and resourcefulness, NOT on pure luck
- Prepare for the most challenging adventure you will ever undertake as you enter

**GOTHMOG'S LAIR** .. cassette version — \$39.95  
diskette version — \$39.95

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

**ORDER FROM:**  
PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS & SOFTWARE  
6340 West Mississippi Avenue  
Lakewood, Colorado 80226  
(303) 778-1312



VIC 20®  
COMMODORE



**KONGO KONG \$19.95**  
Climb ladders; avoid barrels the crazy ape is rolling at you. Rescue the damsel. Partially machine code for smooth, fast action. Keyboard or joystick.

**LUDWIG'S LEMON LASERS \$14.95**  
You'd never think blasting lemons out of the sky could be so much fun! Fast machine code action. One or two players. Written by the demented doctor who gave us "Hospital Adventure". VIC 20 only.

**METAMORPHOSIS \$19.95**  
You stumbled into the nest of the Cyglorx and find yourself fighting off robot tanks guarding the Cyglorx eggs. You think you have everything under control and then the eggs start hatching. Commodore 64 version has 4 screens.



### ADVENTURES

The best adventures at the best prices! Controlled from the keyboard.

**GRAVE ROBBERS \$14.95**  
Introducing the first GRAPHIC ADVENTURE ever available on the VIC-20! Explore an old deserted graveyard. Actually see the perils that lie beyond.

**ADVENTURE PACK I (3 Programs) \$19.95**  
**MOON BASE ALPHA**—Destroy the meteor that is racing towards your base.  
**COMPUTER ADVENTURE**—Re-live the excitement of getting your first adventure.  
**BIG BAD WOLF**—Don't let the wolf gobble you up.

**ADVENTURE PACK II (3 Programs) \$19.95**  
**AFRICAN ESCAPE**—Find your way off the continent after surviving a plane crash.  
**HOSPITAL ADVENTURE**—Written by a medical doctor. Don't check into this hospital!  
**BOMB THREAT**—Get back to town in time to warn the bomb squad of the bomb.

COMMODORE  
64®



**ANNIHILATOR \$19.95**  
Protect your planet against hostile aliens in this defender-like game. All machine code for fast arcade action. Joystick required.

**TREK \$14.95**  
Commanding the bridge of your starship, you explore the galaxy, fending off the Klingon invasion with your phasers and photon torpedoes, at the same time conserving your limited time and energy.

**Check your local dealer.**

Send for free catalog  
All programs fit in the standard VIC memory, and come on tape or disk.

Ordering—Please add \$1.50 postage & handling per order. PA residents add 6% sales tax. Credit card users—include number and expiration date.

**VICTORY SOFTWARE CORP.**  
7 VALLEY BROOK ROAD  
PAOLI, PA 19301  
(215) 296-3787

PROGRAMS FOR THE COMMODORE 64 AND VIC 20



# VICplot

Gerald Chick

*This utility draws or erases points on a 64 x 64 grid. The program also lets you examine a point to determine its previous status. Using the example program, you can get a feel for the uses of this short, but effective, programming tool. If you LOAD a program in from cassette, you'll need to re-READ the DATA of VICplot back into the cassette buffer (see lines 1399-1420 and 1510-1560). For the VIC, expanded by 3 or 8K of memory.*

"VICplot" is a simple utility for the VIC-20 designed to plot or erase points on a 64 x 64 grid. VICplot's 83-byte program accomplishes three important functions: it allows plotting, erasure, and indicates a point's previous condition.

Functions to draw, erase, or examine a point (similar to Super Expander commands POINT c,x,y and RDOT(x,y)) are included in VICplot. The last function is particularly important. Quite often you will want to know whether a point was lit or not. The sample program uses this function to gather data.

## Protecting The Character Set

The character set which makes up the grid is stored in 2K of RAM beginning at 5120 (\$1400). This set must be established by BASIC. VICplot is placed in the cassette buffer, so only the character set need be protected from BASIC. If you are using 3K or less expansion, type:

```
POKE 56,20:POKE 52,20:POKE 55,0
```

With 8K of added RAM, you will have to type:

```
POKE 44,28:POKE 7168,0
```

before you load the program. This sets the start of BASIC above the character set.

The pointer to character memory must also be reset: POKE 36869, 205 for 8K expansion; POKE with 253 for less memory. The sample program has a subroutine at 1400 to load VICplot and draw the screen. Once this is finished, VICplot is ready to use. A few precautions are in order, though.

First, there is no error detection. A too large Y coordinate will plot in the wrong column. Worse than that, a too large X coordinate will be placed beyond the matrix, possibly in BASIC or on the screen. A value of 128 for X will cause a point to appear in your BASIC program around location 9200. Second, don't be surprised at the size of the

dots. They are actually two pixels square.

## Plotting Points With A Sample Program

To access VICplot, the X and Y coordinates should be placed in locations 251 and 252, respectively. To plot this point, place a one in location 253. To erase, place a zero there. Now call VICplot with SYS 832. *Voilà!* Location 251 now holds the status flag. It can be read with

```
F = -(PEEK (251) = 0).
```

If F = 1 then the point was lit previously. A zero indicates it was dark.

A point can be lit in one of three colors (character, border, or auxiliary) set by the user. The color used is determined by the following table, which shows the value for each color. The data for this table is in line 1500 of the sample program.

The sample program is a good demonstration of how VICplot works. Two areas are selected, and 4000 random points are plotted on each. If a chosen point is already lit, a counter is incremented. Ten samples are taken of this count, and a bar graph is drawn to compare each trial. The bars are numbered, and the graph is scaled by hundreds.

The program is written for the 8K expander. To work in less memory, the POKES for screen and color will have to be changed. The many REMarks should help you understand all the elements of this handy program.

**VICplot Color Table**

COLOR:	Screen	Border	Char.	Aux.
828	0	1	2	3
829	0	4	8	12
830	0	16	32	48
831	0	64	128	192
033C	00	01	02	03
033D	00	04	08	0C
033E	00	10	20	30
033F	00	40	80	C0

## VICplot

```
1 REM GRAPH DEMO USING{10 SPACES}VICPLOT
2
3
4 REM -----
5 REM THIS PROGRAM WRITTEN FOR 8K EXPAND
6 REM -----
7 DIMR(1,11)
8
9 GOSUB1400:GOTO100
10
11 REM USE: IFX>63ORY>63THENRETURN FOR E
12 RROR PROTECT AT LINE 20 IF NECESSARY
13
14 POKE251,X:POKE252,Y:POKE253,E
15
16 SYS832
```



# SJB DISTRIBUTORS. THE MOST COMPETITIVE PRICES ON COMMODORE.



## NEW COMMODORE PRODUCTS

CBM C128-80.....	\$ 795
CBM B700 .....	2990
B Series Software.....	Call
CBM 1701 Color Monitor .....	269
CBM 1520 Plotter .....	169
CBM 4023 Printer .....	399
CBM 1526 Printer .....	369

## SOFTWARE FOR CBM 64

Word Processing (WordPro 3+) .....	\$ 69
M File Database (merge with WordPro) .....	89
Quick Brown Fox .....	56
Writer's Assistant (easy and flexible) .....	99
File Assistant (database with merge) .....	99
Spreadsheet Assistant .....	99
Pers. Finance Assist. (great reports) .....	45
Busicalc (Spreadsheet) .....	55
Coco II (build your own games easily) .....	45
Calc Result. ....	125
General Ledger, A/R, Inv., PR/AP (with check writing) .....	ea.139
CBM EasyFinance .....	50
CBM EasyScript .....	80
CBM EasyFile .....	80
Data Manager .....	70
Stock (investment analysis) .....	80
Pet Emulator .....	30
Sprite-Master .....	29
Assembler Package (cassette or disk, compiled, includes editor, loader, disassembler) .....	39
Spacebelt .....	20
Retroball .....	34
ZWARK .....	25
Hesmon .....	27

## INTERFACES & ACCESSORIES

80 Column Expander .....	\$159
VIC 1600 Modem .....	95
VIC 1650 (auto answer, auto dial) .....	150
VIC 1525 Graphic Printer .....	329
VIC 1530 Dataset Recorder .....	65
VIC 1541 Disk Drive .....	329
VIC Switch (connect 8 64's or Vics to printer,dd) .....	149
PET-IEEE cable .....	33
IEEE-IEEE cable (2m) .....	43
Parallel Interface (Epson, Okidata, IDS, NEC) .....	70
RS-232 Printer Interface (Okidata, Diablo, etc.) .....	60
Programmers Reference Guide .....	18
Verbatim Diskettes (10 per box) .....	26

VicTree (Programmers Utility) .....	70
Numeric Keypad .....	65

## VIC PRODUCTS & ACCESSORIES

8K RAM Memory Expansion Cartridge ...	\$ 40
16K RAM .....	70
24K RAM .....	105
VIC 3 Slot Expander .....	27
VIC 6 Slot Expander .....	70
RS-232 Printer Interface .....	65
Cassette Interface .....	30
Gorf (64 also) .....	30
Omega Race .....	30
Arcade Joystick - Heavy duty w/2 firing buttons! Great for the VIC or 64 .....	25
Gothmogs Lair .....	30
Road Toad .....	23

## MONITORS - GREAT RESOLUTION (64 OR VIC)

Amdek Color Plus .....	\$ 299
Amdek II or III .....	call
Panasonic CT160 .....	279
Comrex 6500 - 13" Color .....	299
Transtar 20 (High Resolution Green Phosphor) .....	129
Video/Audio Cable .....	15

## PRINTERS - LETTER QUALITY

CBM 6400, 40 cps .....	\$1450
Diablo 620, 25 cps .....	949
ComRiter, 17 cps .....	819
Transtar 130, 16 cps (auto load, wp features!) .....	769
NEC 7700 series .....	2350
NEC 3500 series .....	1600

## PRINTERS - DOT MATRIX

CBM 8023, 150 cps/graphics .....	\$ 589
Epson FX Printer, 160 cps .....	549
Epson MX-80FT .....	459
Epson MX-80 w/Grafix .....	349
CBM Graphics for Epson .....	65
Okidata 82A, 120 cps (serial and parallel) .....	429
NEC 8023A (parallel) .....	429
Okidata 92 .....	559
Star Gemini, 10 .....	329
Star Gemini, 15 .....	499

## COMMODORE BUSINESS SERIES

SuperPet (5 languages, 2 processors) .....	\$1059
CBM 8032 Computer, 80 Column ...	625
CBM Memory Expansion, 64K .....	259
CBM 8050, 1 mg. Dual Drive .....	1259
CBM 8250, 2 mg. Dual Drive .....	1395
CBM D9060, 5 mg. Hard Disk .....	1995

CBM D9090, 7.5 mg. Hard Disk ....	2250
CBM 2031, 170K Single Drive (New) ..	395
DC Hayes Smart Modem .....	220

## BUSINESS SOFTWARE

WordPro 4+ or 5+ .....	\$ 309
InfoPro .....	219
Administrator .....	489
VisiCalc (expanded) .....	199
BPI A/R, G/L, Job Cost, Inventory, Payroll .....	ea.325

## MasterCard, Visa, Money Order, Bank Check

COD (add \$5) accepted.  
Add 3% surcharge for credit cards.  
In stock items shipped within 48 hours.  
F.O.B. Dallas, Texas  
All products shipped with manufacturer's  
warranty.

Prices are subject to change without notice.

**TO ORDER  
CALL TOLL FREE  
800-527-4893  
800-442-1048  
(Within Texas)**

Business Hours  
Mon.- Fri. 8 to 6, Sat. 10-2

Write for free catalog.

## GAME OF THE MONTH

Adventu-Writer (make your  
own adventure games) Join the  
Adventu-Writer Club ..... \$ 49 |

## PRODUCT OF THE MONTH

INTERPOD (intelligent IEEE  
RS232, serial interface  
for VIC or C64) ..... \$ 179 |



## SJB DISTRIBUTORS INC.

10520 Plano Road, Suite 206  
Dallas, Texas 75238  
**(214) 343-1328**



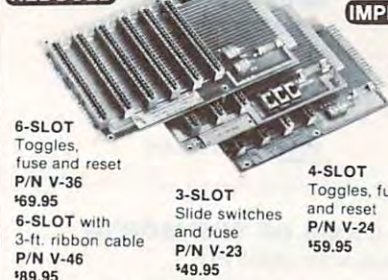
```

40 F=-(PEEK(251)=0)
50 RETURN
99 REM DATA COLLECTION{7 SPACES}LOOP
100 FORJ=0TO1:POKE36878,PEEK(36878)AND15
    OR(16*(2+3*J)):REM SET AUX. COLOR
110 A=1:FORI=1TO4000
120 X=INT(RND(1)*(32*(2-J)))
130 Y=INT(RND(1)*(32*(2-J)))
140 E=1:GOSUB20
150 IFFTHENR(J,A)=R(J,A)+1:REM COUNT REP
    LOT
160 IFI/400=INT(I/400)THEN A=A+1:R(J,A)=R
    (J,A-1):REM NEXT SAMPLE
170 NEXTI
180 FORT=1TO1000:NEXT
190 GOSUB1490:NEXTJ
195 REM DISPLAY DATA
200 CM=5364:CL=38045:CR=33152:L=0
209 REM TRANSFER CHAR DATA FROM ROM TO C
    HAR MATRIX
210 FORI=1TO10:POKECL+I,6:IFI=10THENL=-8
    0
220 FORJ=0TO7
230 A=PEEK(CR+J+8*I+L):POKECM+J,A
240 NEXTJ
250 POKECM-4,255:CM=CM+128
260 NEXTI
270 CM=CM-6:CL=CL+I
279 REM DRAW Y SCALING OF GRAPH
280 FORI=-110TO0STEP4:POKECM+I,240:FORJ=
    1TO3:POKECM+I+J,128:NEXT
285 POKECL+INT(I/16)*22,6:NEXT
289 REM SET RIGHT OF EACH CHARACTER TO P
    LOT IN SCREEN COLOR, SET AUX. COL TO
    RED
290 POKE830,8:POKE831,2:POKE36878,PEEK(3
    6878)AND15OR32
300 X1=1:Y1=55:E=1
309 REM DRAW BARS
310 FORI=1TO10:X1=X1+4
320 FORJ=0TO1:REM LOOP TO GRAPH BOTH SAM
    PLES
330 X=X1+J:A=INT(R(J,I)/50):IFA>54THENA=
    55
340 IFA=0THEN380
350 FORY=Y1-A+1TOY1
360 GOSUB20
370 NEXTY
380 NEXTJ,I
390 GOTO390
999 END
1399 REM POKE VICPLOT INTO CASS. BUFFER
1400 FORX=828 TO910
1410 READA:POKEX,A
1420 NEXT
1429 REM PUT CHARACTERS ON SCREEN
1430 PRINT"{CLR}":FORX=0TO15
1440 FORY=0TO7
1450 POKE4099+X+22*Y,8*X+Y:REM7683 FOR 3
    K
1460 POKE37891+X+22*Y,13:REM 38403 FOR 3
    K
1470 NEXTY,X
1479 REM SET CHAR POINTER TO RAM AND SET
    DBL HEIGHT CHARACTERS
1480 POKE36869,205:POKE36867,PEEK(36867)
    AND128OR25:REM 253 FOR 3K
1489 REM CLEAR CHARACTER MATRIX
1490 FORI=5120TO7168:POKEI,0:NEXT:RETURN
1495 REM DATA FOR COLOR TABLE OF VICPLOT
1500 DATA192,48,12,3
1505 REM * * * * *
1509 REM DATA FOR VICPLOT
1510 DATA169,0,133,1,165,251,74,74,74,13
    3,254
1520 DATA144,4,169,128,133,1,165,254,24,
    105,20
1530 DATA133,2,165,252,10,168,165,251,41
    ,3
1540 DATA170,169,0,133,251,197,253,240,1
    7,189,60,3
1550 DATA17,1,209,1,240,4,133,251,145,1,
    200,145,1,96
1560 DATA189,60,3,133,254,17,1,209,1,240
    ,2,133,251,229,254,145,1,200,145,1,
    96
1600 TO USE VICPLOT IN YOUR OWN PROGRAMS
1610 COPY LINES 1400-1560.
1620 GOSUB1400 TO POKE VICPLOT AND DRAW
    MATRIX.
1630 GOSUB1490 TO CLEAR MATRIX.
1640 USE THE SUBROUTINE AT LINE 20 TO
1650 CALL VICPLOT
1660 NOTE: YOU MAY WANT TO PREVENT POINT
    S OVER 63 FROM BEING PLOTTED.

```

## VIC 20™ and CBM 64™ EXPANDER BOARDS

FOR VIC 20  
**REDUCED**



**6-SLOT**  
Toggles,  
fuse and reset  
P/N V-36  
\$69.95  
**6-SLOT** with  
3-ft. ribbon cable  
P/N V-46  
\$89.95

FOR CBM 64  
**IMPROVED**



**3-SLOT**  
Slide switches  
and fuse  
P/N V-23  
\$49.95

**4-SLOT**  
Toggles, fuse  
and reset  
P/N V-24  
\$59.95

**4-SLOT**  
Buffered for  
universal com-  
patibility.  
Toggles, fuse  
and reset.  
\$69.95

## NEW VIC 20™ MEMORY

A multipurpose board with sockets for three 8K  
blocks of static RAM or EPROM

Expands VIC 20  
memory to 29K  
when equipped  
with 24K RAM

System reset button

Control switches for  
8K memory blocks

6116 RAM or 2716 EPROM  
90-day warranty



Gold connector

Sockets for all ICs

Sold with 8, 16  
or 24K RAM

**P/N VME-1**  
with 8K RAM \$79.95  
with 16K RAM \$99.95  
with 24K RAM \$119.95

shown without cover

## MONITOR/AUDIO CABLE

Connects VIC 20 or CBM 64 to audio amplifier and TV monitor



PRECISION TECHNOLOGY, INC.  
COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISION  
P.O. BOX 15454  
SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84115  
(801) 487-8266

Color 64 or VIC P/N MC-2 \$12.95  
B & W 64 only P/N MC-3 \$12.95

See your dealer or place  
your order directly

VISA - M/C - CHECK - COD

TM-Trademark of Commodore Electronics Limited

**COMPUTE!**  
The Resource.



## PUT SOME MUSCLE IN YOUR VIC 20

**16K RAM EXPANSION  
\$59.90**

**8K RAM EXPANSION  
\$39.90**

**24K COMBO \$89.90**

- DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER
- HIGH QUALITY
- LOW POWER
- 6 MONTH WARRANTY



7881 La Riviera Drive, Suite 131  
Sacramento, CA 95826  
(916) 920-3656

C.O.D. Orders Welcome

Add \$2 for shipping & handling.  
California residents add 6% sales tax.  
Checks/Money Orders OK.  
(Allow 3 weeks for checks.)  
Write for free VIC & 64 catalog.  
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

## WHY SPEND MORE? SUPERBYTE BUSINESS PACK

ON DISK FOR THE

**Commodore 64\***

OR

**Vic 20 (8K)\***

INCLUDED ARE...

- \***THE ACCOUNTANT**  
General Ledger, Income Statement & Balance Sht.
- \***ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE/  
PAYABLE**  
Journal for current & paid accounts
- \***THE EDITOR**  
Full feature word processor
- \***SPREAD SHEET CALC.**  
Complete spread sheet/calculating program
- \***BUSINESS INVENTORY**  
Inventory control system
- \***CHECKBOOK MATE**  
Checkbook maintenance & writer
- \***THE MAILMAN**  
Address file with sorting
- \***PLUS 6 UTILITY PROGRAMS**  
Profit Margin/Bus. Calendar & Data Base  
Part Model/Linear Regression/Depreciator  
Amortization

**FULL PRINTER CAPABILITIES  
COMPLETE REFERENCE MANUAL**

**ONLY \$100.00**

By Check, Charge or COD (\$ Shipping)

**SUPERBYTE SOFTWARE**

Master Card 2 CHIPLEY RUN Visa  
WEST BERLIN, NJ 08091  
(609) 346-3063

\*Trademarks of Commodore Business Machines

## CARD "?" CARD/PRINT \$76.00

Universal Centronics Parallel Printer  
Interface for the VIC-20® or CBM-64.  
Use any parallel printer with your  
VIC-20® or CBM-64.

**CARDBOARD 3**

**\$35.95**

Economy expansion interface for the  
VIC-20®

**CARDBOARD 6**

**\$87.50**

An expansion interface for the VIC-20®.  
Allows expansion to 40 K or accepts  
up to six games. May be daisy chained  
for more versatility.

**CARDETTE**

**\$30.95**

Use any standard cassette player/re-  
corder with your VIC-20® or CBM-64

**LIGHT PEN**

**\$29.95**

A light pen with programs to use with  
your VIC-20® or CBM-64

**COMPU SENSE**

TO ORDER:  
P.O. BOX 768  
WICHITA, KS 67201  
(316) 263-1095



Handling charges \$3.00  
C.O.D. (Add \$2.00)  
Personal checks allow 3 week delivery  
VIC-20® is a registered trademark of Commodore  
Prices subject to change

## VIC-20 and Commodore 64

### ADVENTURES

#### BANSHEE CASTLE

An unbelievable adventure that will try your  
patience. But intelligence, persistence and  
stamina pays off. An action-packed game that  
keeps you on edge.  
VIC 16K Req'd. \$19.95  
C-64

#### MAGGIE

(Artificial Intelligence)  
Have a relationship with your computer that's  
hard to believe. Discuss it with "Maggie"  
VIC 16K Req'd. \$19.95  
C-64

#### WHO-DUN-IT?

Mystery-lover's delight.  
How's your analytical mind?  
If you have any logic...this is the  
game for you.  
VIC 16K Req'd. \$19.95  
C-64

#### SCRAMBLERS?

We have it. The ultimate challenge in word  
scramble. 3 games on one tape.  
Test your skill & knowledge.  
No exp. req. VIC C-64 \$19.95

ORDER ALL 4 FOR 70 \*\*  
CHECK OR MONEY ORDER  
ADD \$1.50 FOR P & H

**RAMIAK**  
PERSONAL COMPUTING DIVISION  
CUSTOM SOFTWARE

3133 South Nucla Street  
Aurora, Colorado 80013  
303 / 590-3088

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

Experience the Magazine  
Of the Future

**20<sup>TM</sup>  
Load**

## VIC 20<sup>TM</sup> USERS

Each month you will receive 5 or more programs ready  
to load and run on cassette tape. Each month the cas-  
sette contains a variety of programs from adventure,  
games, utility, and educational programs. Plus informa-  
tive articles and editorials on the 20 Load Newsletter.  
Subscription rates for all this and more are: 12 Months  
(1 year) — \$50.00, 6 Months — \$30.00, Single issues  
\$6.00. Send to 20 Load, P.O. Box 1687, Junction City  
KS. 66441 Ph. 913-762-4730.

(VIC-20 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.)

## VIC-20 / CBM 64

- \*The Accountant ..... \$29.95  
(G/L, B/S, P&L)
- \*Accounts Receivable/Payable ..... \$21.95
- \*Tapeworm ..... \$12.95  
(Keep track of your records and tapes)
- Sigma Stat ..... \$19.95  
(A sophisticated stat prog. for VIC + 8k)
- \*Dust Cover Set ..... \$11.95  
(Keyboard and 1530 datasette)

\*Available for VIC & CBM 64

## EMBASSY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

P.O. Box 88, Little Neck, N.Y. 11363

Check or money order. No COD's. N.Y. Residents add 8.25%  
sales tax. Add \$1.50 for postage and handling.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED — PROGRAMMERS WANTED

VIC Trademark of Commodore

**MTS**  
The Intelligent Choice  
In Personal Software.  
\*C-64/VIC-20  
MTS offers you:  
Professional Solutions  
Quality Software  
Affordable Prices  
And... Service

\*Reg. T.M. of Commodore Inc.

BCALC  
Electronic Spreadsheet  
YOUR FILING SYSTEM  
Sequential Database  
THE SMART 64 TERMINAL  
Flexible Emulator  
YOU CAN DO MATH!  
Sophisticated Tutorial  
BASIC AID  
Programmer Tools

Dealer availability  
inquiries (203) 389-8383

**MICROTECHNICAL SOLUTIONS INC.™**  
P.O. BOX 2940, New Haven, Ct. 06515



# VIC

## Display Messages

Rick Keim

"Display Messages" is a program which will do just that on the VIC color screen. The message appears on the right, one character at a time, moves leftward across the screen, and then vanishes. The program can be used to display business hours, holiday greetings, information, directions, and so forth. Passersby can't resist reading the messages.

Program 1 can be incorporated easily as a subroutine in games and other programs where an eye-catcher is needed. It is a demonstration and you can quickly substitute a message of your own by changing the DATA statements at the end of the program. Be sure to type the program exactly as shown. After you have the program running, try changing the number of cursors-left in line 50 and see what happens. Try changing the TAB(20) to another number. This should give you some idea of how the program moves your message.

The key is line 50, with the proper number of tabs and cursors-left. Most important is the CHR\$(20), which actually causes the movement by removing a space at column 2, line 11. That makes everything move one space to the left.

*Note:* The VIC will not print some punctuation marks – including commas and colons – from the DATA statements unless they are enclosed in quotation marks. Program 1 is useful for short, reusable messages. These can be stored easily on tape.

However, long messages require very long DATA statements which are time-consuming and awkward. Program 2 allows direct typing of your message without the use of DATA statements. The program also offers a choice of screen and

letter colors and provides two areas for stationary messages to appear. The mid-screen area is used for the moving display, while the upper- and lower-screen portions may be used for up to five lines of stationary messages or graphics. The format is as follows:

1. Choose screen and border colors
2. Top screen message (yes or no)
  - a. letter color
  - b. five lines of messages
3. Bottom screen message (yes or no)
  - a. letter color
  - b. five lines of messages
4. Moving display letter color
  - a. reverse or normal letters
  - b. number of characters needed
5. Write display message
6. Run

The length of any message is determined and limited only by the amount of memory available. You select the approximate number of characters needed and perform a DIM statement on A\$. It will hold the characters entered for your display message.

### RETURN Key Options

The RETURN is used to speed input. Using RETURN for any input requested in the program will give preset values; for colors RETURN selects blue; for screen and border, RETURN gives cyan with white screen; and for yes or no questions, RETURN gives a no answer. Once the message is running it is in an endless loop. To stop the program, hit the RUN/STOP key and the RESTORE key at the same time.



The program as shown does not have the capability to save and store a message on tape for later use. That takes more memory and, therefore, limits the length of messages you can write. If you have an expanded VIC-20, however, you need not worry about memory space. Additions and changes for the Display Messages program are included to change it into a display and save program (see Program 3). Program 3 can be used on an unexpanded VIC-20 if you are careful to use 25 or fewer characters in your moving display message. If you use more than 25 characters, there is not enough memory to complete the save portion of the program. You will get an "out of memory" error and will have lost your message.

## Ideas For Other Programs

Several programming ideas here might prove useful in other programs. One is the use of the letter color subroutine. If you look at lines 400 to 510, you will notice that the routine uses DATA statements to select the correct CHR\$ number. The number of the color input in line 420 tells line 440 how many of the DATA statements to read in line 510. The CHR\$ number read from the DATA statement then sets the color for CHR\$(X(G)) which is used in the program to PRINT the color selected.

By adding and changing the lines from Program 3, you will have a program which can save a display on a file tape. This file tape can be used later with Program 4 to play back your message.

You can also have upper- and lowercase letters in your display messages by pressing the SHIFT and COMMODORE keys at the same time. Do this at the beginning of the program. You can save the program on a file tape, recover it using the load display, then press the SHIFT and COMMODORE keys to restore proper case.

Program 4 recovers the data from a file tape containing the message. Lines 30-130 use this data to display the message. You may notice that in line 224 the value of I has been doubled. This is necessary because as the data is saved on the file tape with a GET# statement, a CHR\$(13), a RETURN, is entered after each data bit. Without doubling (I) you are returned only half of your message, and it contains a space between each character. Line 80 then takes the doubled (I) and by using a STEP 2 eliminates all of the spaces caused by the GET# statement. The result is a display message exactly like the one saved by the display and save program.

If you put Program 4 as the first program on a file tape, then save your messages after it, you'll have easy access to your library of messages. Just one tape is needed since the load and file are together.

If you would like the programs, but don't have time to type them in, send \$3, a tape, and a stamped, self-addressed mailer to:

Rick Keim  
306 Yorktown Dr.  
Goshen, IN 46526

## Program 1: Routine For Short Reusable Display Messages

```
10 PRINT "{CLR}"
20 READ A$
30 IF A$="-1" THEN RESTORE:GOTO 20
40 PRINT "{HOME}{11 DOWN}"
50 PRINT TAB(20)"";A$:PRINT "{21 LEFT}";CHR$(20)
60 FOR T=1 TO 150:NEXT:GOTO 20
100 DATA T,H,I,S, ,I
110 DATA S, ,A, ,D,I
120 DATA S,P,L,A,Y
130 DATA ,M,E,S,S,A
140 DATA G,E, , , , , -1
```

## Program 2: Program For Long Display Messages

```
0 PRINT "{CLR}{3 SPACES}{3 DOWN}{RVS}{RED}DISPLAY MESSAGES{OFF}{BLU}"
4 PRINT "{4 DOWN}(SEE VIC SCREEN CODES {2 SPACES}APPENDIX E PAGE 134 {4 SPACES}VIC-20 GUIDE BOOK)"
5 INPUT "{6 UP}SCREEN COLOR#(8-255)";C
6 IFC<8ORC>255THENC=27
8 GOSUB200:RESTORE
10 PRINT "{CLR}{DOWN}{RVS}{RED}DISPLAY MESSAGE{OFF}{BLU}{7 SPACES}(MOVING {DOWN}"
12 GOSUB400
14 PRINT "{2 DOWN}{2 SPACES}{RVS}{RED}REVERSE{OFF}{BLU} OR NORMAL?{3 SPACES}1-{RVS}{RED}REVERSE{OFF}{BLU}{3 SPACES}0-NORMAL":INPUTR
15 IFR=1THENR=18
16 PRINT "{CLR}{DOWN}{2 SPACES}# OF LETTERS NEEDED{3 SPACES}FOR MOVING MESSAGE {3 SPACES}(PUSH RETURN FOR 250)"
17 INPUTML:IFML=0THENML=250
18 DIMA$(ML)
20 PRINT "{CLR}{DOWN}{5 SPACES}{RVS}{BLU}WRITE MESSAGE{OFF}":PRINT "{13 DOWN}{2 SPACES}{RVS}{RED}PUSH RETURN TO END{OFF}{BLU}"
22 PRINT "{DOWN}{3 SPACES}PUSH F1 TO START{7 SPACES}MESSAGE OVER"
23 PRINT "{DOWN}{2 SPACES}USE {RVS}{RED}INST/DEL{OFF}{BLU} TO{6 SPACES}BACKSPACE ON ERRORS"
25 FORI=0TOML
30 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN30
35 IFA$=CHR$(13)THENFORI=ITOI+5:A$(I)=CHR$(32):NEXTI:PRINT "{CLR}":GOTO100
36 IFA$=CHR$(133)THEN20
37 IFA$=CHR$(20)THENI=I-1:GOTO52
45 PRINT "{HOME}{2 DOWN}":PRINTTAB(I)"";A$:A$(I)=A$
50 NEXTI:GOTO60
52 PRINT "{HOME}{2 DOWN}":PRINTTAB(I){LEFT}":GOTO30
```



```

60 PRINT"{CLR} SORRY-OUT OF MESSAGE
{2 SPACES}SPACE, INCREASE # OF
{2 SPACES}LETTERS NEEDED"
62 PRINT"{DOWN}{5 SPACES}PUSH {RVS}RETUR
N{OFF}{BLU}":PRINT"{4 SPACES}TO START
OVER"
64 GETA$:IFA$=" "THEN64
66 POKE36879,27:RUN
100 PRINT"{CLR}":POKE36879,C
101 PRINT"{HOME}{2 DOWN}"
102 FORD=0TOT:PRINTTAB(L(D))""CHR$(X(1))
;TS$(D):NEXTD
103 PRINT"{HOME}{14 DOWN}"
104 FORD=0TOU:PRINTTAB(LL(D))""CHR$(X(2))
;BS$(D):NEXTD
105 PRINT"{HOME}{10 DOWN}"
110 FORN=0TOI
120 PRINTTAB(20)"";CHR$(R);CHR$(X(3));A$(
N);""{20 LEFT}"";CHR$(20)
130 PRINT"{2 UP}"
135 FORT=1TO150:NEXT
140 IFN=1THEN105
150 NEXTN
200 PRINT"{CLR}{DOWN}ANY NON-MOVING MESS
AGE FOR TOP SCREEN":PRINTTAB(5)"1-
{RVS}{RED}YES{OFF}{BLU}","0-NO":INPU
TS
202 ONSGOSUB210:GOTO250
210 RESTORE:GOSUB400
211 PRINT"{CLR}{DOWN}WRITE UP TO 5 LINES
AT22 CHARACTERS PER LINE"
212 PRINT"PUSH {RVS}{RED}RETURN{OFF}
{BLU} TO END"
214 FORT=0TO4:INPUTTS$(T):IFT$(T)=""THE
NRETURN
216 L(T)=(22-LEN(T$(T)))/2
218 PRINTTAB(L(T))"";TS$(T):NEXTT:RETURN
250 PRINT"{CLR}{DOWN}ANY NON-MOVING MESS
AGE FOR BOTTOM SCREEN":PRINTTAB(5)"1
-{RVS}{RED}YES{OFF}{BLU}","0-NO"
252 INPUTD
254 ONDGOSUB260:RETURN
260 RESTORE:GOSUB400
261 PRINT"{CLR}{DOWN}WRITE UP TO 5 LINES
AT22 CHARACTERS PER LINE"
262 PRINT"PUSH {RVS}{RED}RETURN{OFF}
{BLU} TO END"
264 FORU=0TO4:INPUTBS$(U):IFBS$(U)=""THE
NRETURN
266 LL(U)=(22-LEN(BS$(U)))/2
268 PRINTTAB(LL(U))"";BS$(U):NEXTU:RETUR
N
400 PRINT"LETTER COLOR? (CHOOSE COLOR #)
":G=G+1
410 FORA=0TO7:READA$:PRINTTAB(5)"";A$:NE
XTA
420 INPUTLC(G)
430 IFLC(G)<1ORLC(G)>8THENX(G)=31:GOTO14
440 FORB=1TOLC(G):READW:NEXTB:X(G)=W
450 RETURN
500 DATA1-BLACK,2-WHITE,3-RED,4-CYAN,5-P
URPLE,6-GREEN,7-BLUE,8-YELLOW
510 DATA144,5,28,159,156,30,31,158

```

### Program 3: Save And Display Messages

```

16 PRINT"{CLR}{DOWN}{2 SPACES}# OF LETTE
RS NEEDED{3 SPACES}FOR MOVING MESSAGE

```

```

{3 SPACES}(PUSH RETURN FOR 100)
17 INPUTML:IFML=0THENML=100
35 IFA$=CHR$(13)THENFORI=ITOI+5:A$(I)=CH
R$(32):NEXTI:PRINT"{CLR}":GOTO700
90 PRINT"{CLR}{4 DOWN}{4 SPACES}PUSH ANY
KEY TO{2 SPACES}{DOWN}{2 SPACES}STOP
DISPLAY MESSAGE {DOWN}{4 SPACES}AND
RETURN TO"
92 PRINT"{DOWN}{4 SPACES}{RVS}{RED}SELEC
T OPTION{OFF}{BLU}"
95 FORQ=0TO2000:NEXT
135 FORT=0TO25:GETC$:IFC$=""THEN138
136 POKE36879,27:PRINT"{CLR}":GOTO700
138 NEXTTT
600 POKE36879,27:PRINT"{CLR}{2 DOWN}
{RVS}{RED}SAVE FILE#{OFF}{BLU}":INPU
TF
610 OPENF,1,1
620 B(0)=I:B(1)=T:B(2)=U:B(3)=C:B(4)=R
622 FORA=0TO4:PRINT#F,B(A):NEXT
625 FORG1=1TO3:PRINT#F,X(G1):NEXT
630 FORT1=0TOT:PRINT#F,TS$(T1):NEXT
640 FORT2=0TOU:PRINT#F,BS$(T2):NEXT
650 FORII=0TOI:PRINT#F,A$(II):NEXT
660 CLOSEF
700 PRINT"{2 DOWN}{RVS}{RED}SELECT OPTIO
N{OFF}{BLU}{DOWN}":PRINT"{4 SPACES}
{RVS}1{OFF}-NEW MESSAGE":PRINT"
{4 SPACES}{RVS}2{OFF}-SAVE MESSAGE"
710 PRINT"{4 SPACES}{RVS}3{OFF}-RUN MESS
AGE"
720 INPUT"{RVS}SELECTION{OFF}";SO
730 IFSO<2THEN66
740 IFSO=2THEN600
750 IFSO>2THEN90

```

### Program 4: Message Playback

```

10 PRINT"{CLR}":
20 GOSUB200
30 PRINT"{CLR}":POKE36879,C
40 FORD=0TOT:L(D)=(22-LEN(T$(D)))/2:PRI
NTTAB(L(D))""CHR$(X(1));TS$(D):NEXT
50 PRINT"{HOME}{15 DOWN}"
60 FORD=0TOU:LL(D)=(22-LEN(BS$(D)))/2:PR
INTTAB(LL(D))"";CHR$(X(2));BS$(D):NEX
T
70 PRINT"{HOME}{10 DOWN}"
80 FORN=0TOISTEP2
90 PRINTTAB(20)"";CHR$(R);CHR$(X(3));A$(
N);""{20 LEFT}"";CHR$(20)
100 PRINT"{2 UP}"
110 FORT=1TO150:NEXTT
120 IFN=1THEN70
130 NEXTN
200 PRINT"{CLR}{2 DOWN}{RVS}{RED}LOAD FI
LE#{OFF}{BLU}":INPUTF:INPUT"FILE NAM
E";F$
210 OPENF,1,0,F$
222 FORA=0TO4:INPUT#F,B(A):NEXT
224 I=B(0)*2:T=B(1):U=B(2):C=B(3):R=B(4)
230 DIMA$(I)
240 FORG1=1TO3:INPUT#F,X(G1):NEXT
250 FORT1=1TOT:INPUT#F,TS$(T1):NEXT
260 FORT2=1TOU:INPUT#F,BS$(T2):NEXT
270 FORII=1TOI:GET#F,A$(II):NEXT
280 RETURN

```



## Floating Point Division

Matt Ganis

The screen given below will create four new words (three "helper" words and one main word). Here is a description of all four words:

**1TO3** - This word will duplicate the value on top of the stack into the third position of the stack (note: the current third value becomes the fourth value; the current fourth value becomes the fifth value, etc.).

For example, if the stack looks like this:

```

[ 1 2 3 ]
top      bottom
  
```

A call to 1TO3 will leave the stack as follows:

```

[ 1 2 1 3 ]
top      bottom
  
```

**QUOT** - This word will compute and output the quotient of A/B. Also, the decimal point is output in this word (the 46 EMIT. is a decimal value of 46).

**REMAIN** - This word will output the next digit in the remainder. It should be understood that on each call only *one* digit is returned. Also, the 48 + converts the digit to ASCII code so that it can be printed instead of being popped off the stack with the word.

**FPDIV** - This is the word that will be used when you want to divide two numbers (for example, 5 3 FPDIV will divide 5/3). In this example, FPDIV will return ten digits of the remainder (because of the 10/0 DO LOOP). If, for some reason, you want 100 digits in the remainder, simply change the 10 to a 100.

The value returned can't be used in a program. It is useful in that you may divide two numbers and obtain any precision that you desire.

Screen for the floating point division word.

For fig-FORTH or compatible FORTHs

SCR # 76

```

0
1 : 1TO3 DUP ROT SWAP ;
2
3 : QUOT 1TO3 /MOD . 10 * SWAP
4   1TO3 46 EMIT ;
5
6 : REMAIN /MOD 48 + EMIT
  
```

```

7   10 * SWAP 1TO3 ;
8
9 ( **MAIN WORD IS 'FPDIV' ** )
10
11 : FPDIV DECIMAL QUOT 10 0 DO
12   REMAIN LOOP DROP DROP DROP ;
13
14 ;S
15
  
```

Make these changes if your /MOD works 'backwards':

```

: QUOT 1TO3 /MOD SWAP . 10 * SWAP
: REMAIN /MOD SWAP 48 + EMIT
  
```

©

**COMSTAR** AIR\* SHIPPING WITHIN 2 DAYS

### VIC-20

16K RAM	\$69
CARDBOARD (3 SLOT EXP)	33
HESCARD (5 SLOT EXP)	45
VIDEOPAK (40/80 COLUMNS)	89
VIC RABBIT (EASTERN HOUSE)	35
HES MODEM (WITH SOFTWARE) (VIC OR 64)	69
HES MON ASSEMBLER (C) (VIC OR 64)	29
DUST COVER (VIC. 64, 800, 400, 810, or 410)	7
QUICK BROWN FOX (C) (VIC OR 64)	54
SWORD OF FARGOAL (T) 21K	23

### C-64

### ATARI

WORDPRO 3 - (D)	69	64K RAM (FOR 400)	125
VIDEOPAK 80 (80 COLUMN)	169	48K RAM (FOR 400)	105
Z-80 VIDEOPAK (WITH CPM)	259	MONKEY WRENCH II	52
6502 PROF. DEV. SYSTEM (T)	23	B KEY 400 (KEYBOARD)	45
VISCALC (D)	189	ALIEN GROUP VOICE BOX (D) 40K	119
PET EMULATOR	26	TECHNICAL NOTES	25
ELEMENTARY 64 (BOOK)	14	NEWPORT PROSTICK	23
TOTL LABEL (T) (VIC OR 64)	20	MICROBITS MODEM	159
JUMP MAN (D)	29	PRINTER INTERFACE	83
KINDERCOMP (D)	23	DE RE ATARI (BOOK)	18
FORT APOCALYPSE (D.T)	26	VAL FORTH (D) 24K	45
ZORK I (D)	29	ATARI WRITER (C)	79
FROGGER (D)	26	MINER 2049ER (C)	33
ANNIHILATOR (T)	18	STARBOWL FOOTBALL (D.T) 24K	23
TEMPLE OF APASHI (D)	29	PHARAOH'S CURSE (D.T) 32K	24

C = CARTRIDGE D = DISK

T = CASSETTE \* MOST ITEMS

**COMSTAR**

ORDERS ONLY: 800-558-8803

or send check or money order. VISA, MC add 3%. Shipping—\$2 for software (call for hardware). Calif add 6% tax. COD add \$2.50.



# Products for Commodore, Atari, Apple, and others!

**NEW**

## THE MONKEY WRENCH II A PROGRAMMERS AID FOR ATARI 800 NEW AND IMPROVED — 18 COMMANDS PLUGS INTO RIGHT CARTRIDGE SLOT

If you are a person who likes to monkey around with the ATARI 800, then THE MONKEY WRENCH II is for you!! Make your programming tasks easier, less time-consuming and more fun. Why spend extra hours working on a BASIC program when the MONKEY WRENCH can do it for you in seconds. It can also make backup copies of boot type cassette programs. Plugs into the right slot and works with ATARI BASIC cartridge.

The MONKEY WRENCH provides 18 direct mode commands. They are: AUTO LINE NUMBERING — Provides new line numbers when entering BASIC program lines. RENUMBER — Renumbers BASIC's line numbers including internal references. DELETE LINE NUMBERS — Removes a range BASIC line numbers.

VARIABLES — Display all BASIC variables and their current value. Scrolling — Use the START & SELECT keys to display BASIC lines automatically. Scroll up or down BASIC program. FIND STRING — Find every occurrence of a string. XCHANGE STRING — Find every occurrence of a string and replace it with another string. MOVE LINES — Move lines from one part of program to another part of program. COPY LINES — Copy lines from one part of program to another part of program. FORMATTED LIST — Print BASIC program in special line format and automatic page numbering. DISK DIRECTORY — Display Disk Directory. CHANGE MARGINS — Provides the capability to easily change the screen margins. MEMORY TEST — Provides the capability to test RAM memory. CURSOR EXCHANGE — Allows usage of the cursor keys without holding down the CTRL key. UPPER CASE LOCK — Keeps the computer in the upper case character set. HEX CONVERSION — Converts a hexadecimal number to a decimal number. DECIMAL CONVERSION — Converts a decimal number to a hexadecimal number. MONITOR — Enter the machine language monitor.

In addition to the BASIC commands, the Monkey Wrench also contains a machine language monitor with 16 commands used to interact with the powerful features of the 6502 microprocessor.



\$59.95

**NEW**

## VIC RABBIT CARTRIDGE AND CBM 64 RABBIT CARTRIDGE

### NEW FEATURE! DATA FILES!

"High Speed  
Cassette  
Load and Save!"

**\$39.95**

(includes cartridge  
and manual)



for VIC

Don't waste your Life away waiting to LOAD and SAVE programs on Cassette Deck.

Load or Save 8K in approximately 30 seconds! Try it—your Un-Rabbitized VIC or 64 takes almost 3 minutes. It's not only fast but VERY RELIABLE.

Almost as fast as 1541 Disk Drive! Don't be foolish — Why buy the disk when you can get the Rabbit for much, much less!

Allows one to APPEND Basic Programs!

Easy to install — just plugs in.

Expansion Connector on rear of the VIC Rabbit.

Works with or without Expansion Memory.

Works with VIC or 64 Cassette Deck.

12 Commands provide other neat features.

Fast Data Files — two data file modes.

Also Available for 2001, 4001, and 8032.

Now for the "64"

## STCP — 300/1200 Baud

Standard Terminal Communications Package

\*PFO\* IOD OOA CP<D1>D2 BELL = 12 30 00 10 14 36

Don't settle for non-standard Communications Protocol! Access Micro Net, Source, Bulletin Boards, Local Mainframe, etc.



- Complete Package — Includes RS232 Interface Board and software (does not include modem)
- Communicates in Industry Standard ASCII
- Upload/Download to/from Disk
- Automatic File Translation
- Can be controlled from keyboard or user supplied basic or machine language program

Specify 3.0 or 4.0 ROMS or 8032 Commodore Computer 4040 or 8050 or PEDISK II Disk or CBM64 on 1541.

Price: \$129.95

## ATARI AND PET EPROM PROGRAMMER

Programs 2716 and 2532 EPROMs. Includes hardware and software. PET = \$75.00 — ATARI (includes sophisticated machine language monitor) = \$119.95



## PET BASIC SCROLL PROGRAM

Scroll thru Basic Programs using cursor up/down keys. Specify computer. \$6.00 on cassette, \$9.00 on diskette.

## 65C02 MAE

Same as our MAE but enhanced for the new 65C02 Opcodes. Turns your computer into a development system for the new ROCKWELL 65C02 Microprocessor. \$200.00 — Specify Computer.

## 6800 CROSS ASSEMBLER

A Cross Assembler based on the MAE that runs on the PET, Apple, or Atari but assembles opcodes for the Motorola 6800 microprocessor. Turns your computer into a development system for the Motorola 6800 Microprocessor. \$200.00 — Specify Computer.

## ATARI and VIC Cartridges

EHS can supply large quantities of ATARI and VIC Cartridges for software developers. If you need cartridges, call for pricing.



## TRAP 65

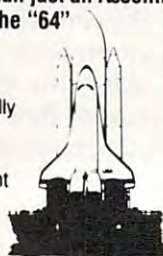
TRAP 65 is a hardware device that plugs into your 6502's socket. Prevents execution of unimplemented opcodes and provides capability to extend the machines' instruction set. For PET/APPLE/SYM. Reduced from \$149.95 to \$69.95

More than just an Assembler/Editor!  
Now for the "64"

**MAE**

for  
PET  
APPLE  
ATARI  
~~\$169.95~~  
New  
Price  
\$99.95

It's a  
Professionally  
Designed  
Software  
Development  
System



Blast off with the software used on the space shuttle project!

- Designed to improve Programmer Productivity
- Similar syntax and commands — No need to relearn peculiar syntaxes and commands when you go from PET to APPLE to ATARI
- Coreident Assembler/Editor — No need to load the Editor then the Assembler then the Editor, etc.
- Also includes Word Processor, Relocating Loader, and much more.
- Options: EPROM Programmer, unimplemented opcode circuitry
- STILL NOT CONVINCED? Send for free spec sheet!

## 5 1/4 INCH SOFT SECTORED DISKETTES

Highest quality. We use them on our PETs, APPLES, ATARIs, and other computers. \$22.50/10 or \$44.50/20



Prowriter Printer - Excellent dot matrix print parallel = call  
Serial = Call IEEE = Call

DC Hayes Smart Modem = \$235.00  
DC Hayes Micro Modem II = \$289.00

Rana Disk Drive - 375  
4 Drive Controller - 114

EPROMS 2716 = \$4.50 2532 = \$7.50  
Over 40 Commodore Programs by Baker (on 4040) = \$25.00

# Eastern House

3239 Linda Dr.  
Winston-Salem, N.C. 27106  
(919) 924-2889 (919) 748-8446  
Send for free catalog!



[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



# NEWS & PRODUCTS

## Atari Disassembler

*Ultra Disassembler*, a labelling disassembler for Atari computers, is available from Adventure International.

The program recreates the source code from which a machine language program was assembled. It can disassemble DOS files or code from a list of specified disk sectors.

Output may be written to the screen, printer, or disk file. The disassembly is reversible and may be edited and reassembled with any popular Atari assembler.

*Ultra Disassembler* sells for \$49.95.

Adventure International  
Box 3435  
Longwood, FL 32750

## Vocabulary Builder

*Power-of-Words*, a word learning game designed by Peter Funk, author of the "It Pays to Increase Your Word Power" column in *Reader's Digest*, is available for Apple computers.

Each volume includes 200 target words and their associated synonyms, antonyms, prefixes, and suffixes. The game features immediate scoring, and after an answer is scored, the program provides additional information about the words used in the quiz.

*Power-of-Words*, which sells for \$79.95, includes two diskettes of five games each, worksheets, and a final quiz covering the

words in all the games.

Funk Vocab-Ware  
Peter Funk, Inc.  
4825 Province Line Road  
Princeton, NJ 08540

## Memory Expansion And Printer Interface For TI-99/4A

Doryt Systems has introduced a 32K memory expansion unit and a parallel printer interface for the TI-99/4A, both of which can be used without the expansion box.

Paraprint 18A is a parallel 8-bit communication interface that connects directly to the computer and works without the RS-232 interface card. The interface sells for \$105.

Memory 32K adds RAM to the TI-99/4A, allowing the use of the Editor Assembler, TI Logo,



*Doryt Systems Memory 32K and Paraprint 18A plug directly into the TI-99/4A and eliminate the need for an expansion box.*

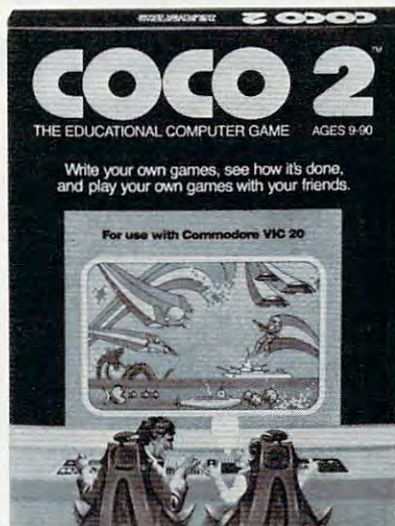
and other modules that require memory expansion. Like Paraprint 18A, it plugs directly into the computer and provides a daisy-chain connection for other

TI peripherals. Memory 32K is priced at \$175.

Doryt Systems, Inc.  
14 Glen Street  
Glen Cove, NY 11542  
(516)676-7950

## Game Design Tutor

*Coco 2* is a teaching game that explores the fundamentals of computer game design with an approach that assumes no prior computer knowledge. The program follows a fully developed sample game and then helps the user alter the game's concept or



*Coco 2 teaches video game design skills.*

write a totally new game.

*Coco 2* is available for the 16K VIC for \$39.95. Versions also are available for the Commodore 64, the 32K Atari 400, and the Atari 800 for \$44.95.

Human Engineered Software  
71 Park Lane  
Brisbane, CA 94005





The Computer Control Center is a molded polystyrene work station for the Timex/Sinclair computers.

## Timex/Sinclair Control Center

A desk-type work station for the Timex/Sinclair 1000 and Sinclair ZX-81 computers is being marketed by Timeworks.

## CASSETTES !!!

### FOR YOUR COMPUTER

- Computer Grade
- Wide Dynamic Range
- 100% Error Free
- 5 Screw Housing
- Fully Guaranteed
- Carefully Packed

All Prices Include Shipping

\* Phone Orders Add \$1.50 C.O.D. Fee \*

### COMPUTER TAPE PRICES

Length	12 LOT	24 LOT	100 LOT
C-5	.52/6.24	.38/9.12	.35/35.00
C-10	.55/6.60	.40/9.60	.35/35.00
C-20	.60/7.20	.45/10.80	.40/40.00

BASF DPS Tapes Add .05 Cents Per Tape

— Custom Lengths Available —

... Write For Volume Prices...

— Norelco Cassette Cases and Labels —  
[with Cassette Orders Only]

12-249 Cases/ .20 Ea.	250- .13 Ea.
12 Labels for .20	120 for 1.70
1000 Pinfeed Labels	14.50

SEND MONEY ORDERS OR CHECKS TO:

### CASS-A-TAPES

Box 8123-C  
Kansas City, Mo. 64112  
816-444-4651

The Computer Control Center includes an on/off switch to eliminate the constant plugging and unplugging of the system. It also includes space for RAM packs, openings for cassette and printer cables, and a cassette tape storage pocket.

The top of the unit, which is priced at \$29.95, can accommodate a 13-inch television or monitor.

Timeworks, Inc.

405 Lake Cook Road, Building A  
Deerfield, IL 60016  
(312) 291-9200

## Game, Utilities For Atari

Generic Software has produced a software package called *Your First Disk* for Atari computers.

The disk includes *Wordzpz*, an educational spelling and vocabulary game, as well as *Catalog*, an autorun disk directory program, and *Sound.Exp*, a program for sound statement experimentation. The diskette also includes files for alphabet learning and math problem creation.

The *Your First Disk* package sells for \$18.95.

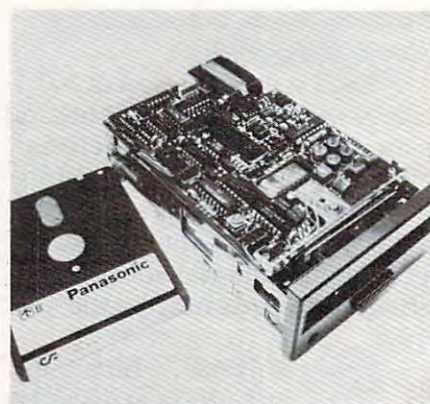
Generic Software  
P.O. Box 27463  
Golden Valley, MN 55427

## 3-Inch Disk Drive

A compact, 3-inch floppy disk drive is available from Panasonic. The drive is plug compatible with most 5¼-inch disk interfaces and uses the same recording method, data transfer rate, and disk rotation speed.

The EME-101 drive is roughly half the weight and one-fourth the size of conventional disk drives, but it offers the same storage capacity. A brushless direct-drive DC motor eliminates the need for belts, and a steel band positioning mechanism allows for a 3-millisecond track access time.

Panasonic  
One Panasonic Way  
Secaucus, NJ 07094



The EME-101 compact disk drive from Panasonic.





# YOU'RE GONNA LOVE THESE ROCK BOTTOM PRICES!

ACTION	99.00	68.95	JOURNEY TO THE PLANETS	29.95	21.95	ANDER COLOR I PLUS MONITOR	319.00	DEADLY DUCK	CART/VIC20	24.00
ADVANCED MUSIC SYSTEM	29.95	21.95	JUNDMAN	39.95	27.95	APPLE EMULATOR	CBM64	DEADLY SKIES	CART/VIC20	27.50
AK	34.95	24.49	KIDS AND THE ATARI-BOOK	19.95	13.95	CARDBOARD (6 CART + RESET)	VIC-20	DEMON ATTACK	CART/VIC20	27.50
ANTI-SUB PATROL	29.95	21.95	KINDERCOMP	29.95	21.95	THE CARD7 (FOR PARALLEL PRTR)	CBM64/VIC-20	DRELS	CASSEDISK/64	24.00
APPLE CIDER SPIDER	39.95	27.95	K-RAZY SHOOTOUT-ROM	49.95	34.49	CARDETTE (CASSETTE INTFC)	CBM64/VIC-20	FACEMAKER	DISK/64	24.00
ARCADE MACHINE	59.95	41.49	KING ARTHUR'S HEIR	29.95	21.95	CARDAPTER/1 ATARI 2600 INTFC	VIC-20	FAST EDDY	CART/VIC20	27.50
ARMOR ASSAULT	39.95	27.95	LEGIONNAIRE	35.00	25.00	COMMONDORE 64 HOME COMPUTER	CBM64	FINAL ORBIT	CART/64	24.00
ATARI BOOKKEEPER KIT	249.95	179.95	LETTER PERFECT (40/80)	149.95	109.95	COMMONDORE 6400 PLOTTER	CBM64/VIC-20	FT. APOCALYPSE	CASSEDISK/64	24.00
ATARI MACRO ASSUP/TEXT ED	89.95	64.49	LETTER PERFECT UTILITY	29.95	21.95	COMMONDORE 1530 DATASETTE	CBM64/VIC-20	FROGGER	DISK/64	24.00
ATARI MICROSOFT BASIC II	89.95	64.49	LUNAR LEEPER	6.95	4.95	COMMONDORE 1541 DISK DRIVE	CBM64/VIC-20	FRUIT FLY	CASS/VIC20	9.00
ATARI MUSIC COMPOSER-ROM	39.95	29.95	MASTER MEMORY MAP	29.95	21.95	COMMONDORE 1525 PRINTER	CBM64/VIC-20	FUEL PIPES	CASS/VIC20	11.00
ATARI PILOT EDUCATION-ROM	129.95	94.95	MASTER TYPE	39.95	27.95	COMMONDORE 1600 M00DM	CBM64/VIC-20	GALACTIC BLITZ	CASS/VIC20	17.25
ATARI PROGRAMMER KIT	59.95	45.95	MATING ZONE	29.95	21.95	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64/VIC-20	GALACTIC CROSSFIRE	CART/VIC20	10.25
ATARI SPEED READING	74.95	54.95	MATCH BOXES	39.95	21.95	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64/VIC-20	GOLD FEVER	CART/VIC20	27.50
ATARI TECH USER NOTES	29.95	21.95	MAURAUDE	34.95	24.49	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	GOLD MINE	DISK/VIC20	27.50
ATARI TOUCH TYPING	24.95	17.95	MAX/65 (WITH OS/A*)	80.00	54.95	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	GRIDRUNNER	CART/64/VIC20	27.50
ATARI WRITER	79.95	56.95	NICKY IN GREAT OUTDOORS	49.95	35.95	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	HANDMAN	8K/CASS/VIC20	6.25
BANDITS	34.95	24.95	KINER 2049/ER-ROM	49.95	34.49	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	HARRIER	CASS/VIC20	24.00
BANK STREET WRITER	69.95	49.95	MISSILE COMMAND-ROM	34.95	26.49	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	HESMON MONITOR	CART/64/VIC20	27.50
BASIC COMPILER	99.95	68.95	MONSTER SMASH	29.95	21.95	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	HESWRITER W/P	CART/VIC20	27.50
BATTLE FOR NORMANDY	39.95	27.95	MORI	44.95	31.95	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	HESWRITER 64	DISK/64	31.00
BATTLE OF SHILOH	39.95	27.95	NAUTILUS	34.95	24.49	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	KEY DIDDLE DIDDLE	DISK/64	21.00
BLESTOAD	29.95	21.95	NECROMANCER	34.95	24.49	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	IN SEARCH OF THE MOST	DISK/64	27.50
THE BLADE OF BLACKPOOL	39.95	27.95	THE NIGHTMARE	29.95	21.95	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	JUMP MAN	DISK/64	27.50
BOOK OF ATARI SOFTWARE'S '83	19.95	14.95	OPERATION WOLFWIND	34.95	24.49	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	KINDERCOMP	DISK/64	21.00
BUG/65	34.95	24.49	OS-A* & BASIC A*	80.00	54.95	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	MARTIAN RAIDER	8K/CASS/VIC20	7.50
CAP'S COSMO	80.00	54.95	PAINT	39.95	21.95	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	METECOR	CART/VIC20	27.50
CASTLE WOLFENSTEIN	29.95	21.95	PINBALL	29.95	21.95	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	MONSTER MAZE	DISK/VIC20	13.75
CENTIPED-ROM	44.95	31.95	P.M. ANIMATOR	34.95	24.49	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	MULTISOUND SYNTH.	16K/CASS/VIC20	17.25
CHOPFLIPPER - ROM	44.95	31.95	POKER-S.A.M.	24.95	17.95	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	NUMBER CRUNCH	CART/VIC20	27.50
COCO	49.95	34.49	PREPPIE II	34.95	24.49	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	NUMBER GULPER	8K/CASS/VIC20	17.25
COCO II	39.95	27.95	PYRAMID PUZZLER	44.95	31.95	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	PHAROS'S CURSE	CASSEDISK/64	24.00
COLOR PRINT	39.95	27.95	QIX	44.95	31.95	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	PREDATOR	CART/VIC20	27.50
COMMUNICATOR KIT	279.95	214.95	RASTER BLASTER	44.95	31.95	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	PROTECTOR	CART/VIC20	30.25
CONVERSATIONAL FRENCH	59.95	42.95	READING FLIGHT	44.95	31.95	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	QUICK BROWN FOX W/P	CART/VIC20/64	44.75
CONVERSATIONAL SPANISH	59.95	42.95	ROUNDABOUT	29.95	21.95	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	RAID ON ISRAM	CART/VIC20	13.75
THE COSMIC BALANCE	39.95	27.95	SAMMY LIGHTFOOT	34.95	24.49	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	REAGANOMICS	CART/VIC20	27.50
CROSSFIRE-ROM	44.95	31.95	SAMMY THE SEA SERPENT	23.95	16.95	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	REPTON	DISK/64	27.50
CYTHON MASTERS	39.95	27.95	SEA FOX	24.95	17.95	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	RESCUE AT RIGEL	16K/CASS/VIC20	21.00
DA PUZZ	44.95	31.95	747 LANDING SIMULATOR	22.95	16.95	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	RETRO BALL	CART/64	27.50
DATA PERFECT	99.95	74.95	SHADOW WORLD	34.95	24.49	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	RICOCHET	8K/CASS/VIC20	13.75
DATALINK	39.95	27.95	SHAMUS-ROM	44.95	31.95	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	ROBOT PANIC	CART/VIC20	27.50
DAVID'S MIDNIGHT MAGIC	34.95	24.49	SNEAKERS	29.95	21.95	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	SCORPIO	CART/VIC20	27.50
DEADLINE	49.95	34.49	SOFTWARE AUTO-MOUTH (SAM)	59.95	41.49	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	SHAMUS	CART/VIC20	27.50
DEFENDER	44.95	31.95	SPEED READ PLUS	29.95	21.95	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	SHARK TRAP	DISK/VIC20	13.75
DE RE ATARI	19.95	14.49	SPEEDWAY BLAST	39.95	27.95	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	SIDEWINDER	8K/CASS/VIC20	11.00
DIG DUG	44.95	31.95	SPELLING BEE GAMES	79.95	54.95	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	SIMON	CASS/VIC20	21.00
DISK MANAGER	29.95	21.95	STARCROSS	39.95	27.95	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	6502 PROF DEV SYS	CASS/64/VIC20	21.00
DISK WORKSHOP	34.95	24.49	STAR MAZE	44.95	31.95	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	SKI RUN	8K/CASS/VIC20	12.50
DISKETTE INVENTORY SYSTEM	24.95	17.49	STAR RAIDERS-ROM	44.95	31.95	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	SNAKE BITE	CART/64	24.00
DISKEY	49.95	34.49	STAR WARRIOR	39.95	27.95	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	SNOOPER TROOPS #1	DISK/64	27.50
DISKSCAN	40.00	28.00	STORY MACHINE	34.95	24.49	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	SPACE ATTACK	8K/CASS/VIC20	6.25
DISKWIZ	29.95	21.95	SUPERMAN III	49.95	35.95	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	SPIDER CITY	CART/64/VIC20	27.50
DIVISION I	44.95	31.95	SURVIVOR	34.95	24.49	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	SPORTS SEARCH	CASS/VIC20	13.75
DNEPPER RIVER LINE	30.00	21.95	SWIFTY TACH MASTER	29.95	21.95	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	SQUISH'EM	CART/64/VIC20	24.00
DODGE RACER	34.95	24.49	SYN ASSKBLER	49.95	34.49	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	STARCROSS	DISK/64/VIC20	27.50
EASTERN FRONT (1941)	29.95	21.95	TELECOM	69.95	49.95	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	SURVIVOR	CASSEDISK/64	24.00
EDIT 6502-ROM	199.95	144.95	TELETALK	49.95	36.95	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	SWARM	CASS/VIC20	21.00
THE EDUCATOR KIT	164.95	109.95	TELETRI	39.95	27.95	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	SWORD OF FARGOAL	16K/CASS/VIC20	21.00
FACEMAKER	34.95	24.49	TEMPLE OF APSRAI	39.95	27.95	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	SYN THE SOUND/MUSIC	CART/VIC20	41.00
FANTASTIC VOYAGE-ROM	34.95	26.49	TEXT WIZARD I	99.95	68.95	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	TELENGARD	CASS/64	15.75
FILE MANAGER +	99.95	68.95	TIGERS IN THE SNOW	39.95	27.95	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	TORG	CASS/VIC20	12.25
FINANCIAL WIZARD	59.95	39.95	TIME WISE	39.95	27.95	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	TURMOIL	CART/VIC20	27.50
FLAME LORDS	34.95	24.95	TUTTI FRUTTI	24.95	17.95	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	TURTLE GRAPHICS	CART/VIC20	27.50
FLASH GORDON-ROM	34.95	26.95	TVCT	25.00	17.49	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	TURTLE GRAPHICS II	CART/64	41.00
FLIP OUT	39.95	27.95	VISICALC	199.00	149.95	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	TYPE ATTACK	CART/64/VIC20	27.50
FIREBIRD-ROM	34.95	24.49	WARLOCK'S REVENGE	34.95	24.49	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	THE VEIN GAME	DISK/VIC20	24.00
PORT APOCALYPSE	34.95	24.49	WAY OUT	39.95	27.95	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	VIC FORTH	CART/VIC20	41.25
FROGGER	34.95	24.49	WIZARD/PRINCESS NINES ADV	32.95	22.95	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	VIC-MEN	8K/CASS/VIC20	15.00
GALAXIAN	44.95	31.95	WIZARD OF WOR - ROM	44.95	31.95	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	VIC MUSIC COMPOSER	CART/VIC20	30.00
GHOST ENCOUNTERS	29.95	21.95	YOUR ATARI COMPUTER-BOOK	16.95	12.95	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	VICTREX	CASS/VIC20	12.25
GHOSTLY MANOR	24.95	17.95	ZAXXON	39.95	27.95	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	VIC VANGU	CASS/VIC20	9.00
GLOBE MASTER	29.99	21.95	ZORK I II OR III	39.95	27.95	COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	VIC SEARCH	CASS/VIC20	13.75
GOLF-ROM	44.95	28.49				COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	WORD SEARCH	CASS/VIC20	13.75
GRAPHIC GENERATOR	24.95	17.49				COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64	ZORK I II OR III	DISK/64	27.50
GRAPHIC MASTER	39.95	27.95				COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64			
THE HOME ACCOUNTANT	74.95	54.95				COMMONDORE 1650 AUTOOLAL M00DM	CBM64			



PERCOM

RanaSystems



Hayes

FRANKLIN

NEC IBM

MOSAIC  
64K RAM  
SELECT

EAGLE

TEXAS  
INSTRUMENTS

COLUMBIA

DATA PRODUCTS INC.

OKIDATA

FOR FASTEST DELIVERY: CASHIER'S CHECK OR VISA/MASTERCARD (NO EXTRA CHARGE FOR CARDS. INCLUDE NUMBER, EXPIRATION DATE, NAME, ADDRESS & PHONE). PERSONAL CHECK ALLOW 2 WEEKS TO CLEAR. PURCHASE ORDER MUST INCLUDE CHECK. SHIPPING & HANDLING: CONTINENTAL U.S. 5% (\$5 MIN), U.P.S. STREET ADDRESS REQUIRED; APO FPO ALASKA HAWAII & MONITORS 5% (\$10 MIN); FOREIGN 15% (\$15 MIN). INCLUDE PHONE NUMBER WITH ALL ORDERS. ALL ITEMS ARE NEW WITH MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY. APPLE COUNTRY, LTD. CANNOT GUARANTEE THE MERCHANTABILITY OF ANY PRODUCT. PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY & CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. DUE TO OUR LOW PRICES, ALL SALES ARE FINAL. RETURNED MERCHANDISE IS SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING FEE & MUST COME IN ORIGINAL UNDAMAGED CARTON WITH RMA NUMBER. NO SOFTWARE EXCHANGES. CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% TAX. SEND \$1 FOR NEW FALL CATALOG (GOOD TOWARD FIRST PURCHASE). APPLE COUNTRY, LTD. IS A DISCOUNT MAIL ORDER HOUSE FOR THE MICROCOMPUTER INDUSTRY & IS A CALIFORNIA CORPORATION NOT AFFILIATED WITH APPLE COMPUTER INC. APPLE IS TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER INC. 6.1.83

**Call us... we can help! (619) 765-0239** P.O. Box 1099,  
Julian, Calif. 92036

Apple Country, Ltd. is a DISCOUNT MAIL ORDER HOUSE for the micro computer industry  
and is a California corporation not affiliated with Apple Computer Inc. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

www.commodore.ca



## Extended Screen Graphics For Apple

*Fontrix*, an extended screen graphics program for the Apple computer, includes 11 pre-defined character sets and allows the creation of an unlimited number of other character sets.

The program can be used for charts, diagrams, and newsletters, among other things, and text or illustrations created with the program can be dumped into a variety of printers.

The *Fontrix* program costs \$75.

Data Transforms  
616 Washington St., Suite 106  
Denver, CO 80203

## Action/Strategy Games

Several new games for the Atari

and Commodore 64 computers are forthcoming from Epyx. They include:

- *PitStop* is a formula I race game in which the players compete in the pit as well as on the track. The race cars include speed and steering controls, and the way you drive affects your car's performance: the faster you take the corners, the faster your tires wear out.

- *Psi Warrior* is a three-dimensional, chess-like game. Up to four players compete against each other or the computer, teleporting around the playing field, and using bolts of energy in their battles.

- In *All-Star Baseball*, players choose an all-star team made up of players from over the last 50 years. Another player or the computer can field the opposing team.

- *Gateway to Apshai*, the latest sequel to *Temple of Apshai*, combines role playing, strategy, and

fast action as the player battles his way in and out of the dungeons.

Epyx is also introducing a VIC-20 game, *Fun With Music*. In the game, the player composes a tune and then has to play the song (or one supplied by the computer) without missing a note.

Epyx, Inc.  
1043 Kiel Court  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

## Organized Programming On TRS-80

*Top-Down BASIC for the TRS-80 Color Computer*, by Ken Skier, is a book on program design for the computer user who is familiar with BASIC.

The 316-page book outlines a step-by-step approach to produce structured programs that

WE WILL MEET  
OR BEAT ANY  
ADVERTISED  
PRICE.\*



Catalog available for \$3.00  
Please specify computer

#	QTY.	PRODUCT NAME	PRICE
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			



P. O. Box 1075  
Glendale, CA 91209  
Phone (213) 247-6484

SUBTOTAL  
TAX  
SHIPPING  
TOTAL

For Fast Delivery, send certified or cashier checks, money orders, or direct bank wire transfers. Personal checks allow 2 to 3 weeks to clear. Prices reflect a cash discount only and are subject to change. Shipping — Software (\$2.00 Minimum). Hardware (\$5.00 Minimum). California residents add sales tax. VISA and MASTERCARD Accepted.

\*That is not below our cost.

## COMMODORE 64

### • HARDWARE •

FULL LINE OF COMMODORE COMPUTERS  
AND ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE.

Special program, delivery (UPS, UPS AIR), and extended one year warranty free with computer purchase.



#### TEN KEY PAD

\$69.95

0 thru 9 keys, plus /, \*, +, -, =, and ENTER keys. Easy installation. No software required. Works with any program. Also works on the VIC-20. Case design subject to change.

#### AUDIO/VIDEO CABLE

\$9.95

Hook your monitor & stereo up to your 64. Instructions included on how to run external sound into the sound chip for processing.

### • SOFTWARE •

ADD \$2.00 FOR DISK VERSIONS

#### SPRITE SHAPER™

\$24.95

See the multi-color Sprite take form as you design it. Easy to use program forms the Data and Poke for you.

#### SOUND SHAPER™

\$14.95

Try different settings of ADSR, waveforms, and filters for each of the three voices by simply pressing function keys.

## QUALITY COMPUTER

801 S. VICTORIA SUITE 105  
VENTURA, CA 93003  
(805) 656-1330

MASTERCARD • VISA

Send 25¢ for our VIC or 64 Catalog • Dealer Inquiries Invited

ABOVE SOFTWARE ALSO AVAILABLE FOR THE COMMODORE C128/40



# Olympic Sales Company

SERVING YOU  
SINCE 1947

Telex: 67 34 77 Toll-Free Phone Orders:  
Toll-free (in CA) 800-252-2153 800-421-8045 (out of CA)  
Order Desks open 6 days a week! 7:00 AM to 6:00 PM Mon-Sat  
P.O. Box 74545 216 So. Oxford Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90004  
Phone: (213) 739-1130 Cable: "OLYRAV" LSA

We carry close to \$5,000,000 inventory at all times. Corp. acct. invited.  
Good subject to availability; this ad supercedes all previous ads; for our warehouse; prices subject to change without notice; not responsible for typographical errors; all orders subject to verification; minimum ship & hold \$5.95.  
Send \$2 (or \$5 foreign) for our famous catalog.

## COMPUTER PRINTERS

Diablo 620	Letter quality, 25 cps	\$ 999.95
Diablo 630	Letter quality, 40 cps	1799.95
NEC 8023A	100 cps, tractor	499.95
Transtar T315	Color printer, 30 color shades, 50 cps	499.95
Transtar 130P	130 cps	699.95
Okidata 80	80 cps	369.95
Okidata 82A	100 cps	439.95
Okidata 83A	120 cps	689.95
Okidata 84P	200 cps, parallel	1079.95
Okidata 84S	200 cps, serial	1169.95
Okidata 2350P	350 cps, parallel	2195.95

EP-20 NEW FROM brother

Personal Electronic TYPEWRITER  
Sugg. retail: \$299.95  
The ultimate portable typewriter!  
Operates on batteries or AC adaptor

**\$159.95**

## FRANKLIN ACE 1000

64K APPLE COMPATIBLE  
with more features than Apple II Plus.  
SPECIAL PACKAGE:  
One ACE 1000  
One Disk Drive with Controller  
One ACE Calc (equal to VisiCalc)  
80 Color Card  
One ACE Writer with 80 column card  
One spread sheet program  
One green monitor, 9" or 12"  
This whole package for only \$1895.00

## EPSON

MX-80 WITH GRAFTRAX  
**\$349.95**  
MX80FT \$389.95  
MX100 Call us  
FX80 Call us

## ROYAL ALPHA 2001 ELECTRONIC

Great unit for HEAVY DUTY WORK!  
Decimal tab, dual pitch & more!  
Sugg. List: \$695.00  
FOR THE FIRST TIME - **\$399.95**

## TIMEX TS-1000

Timex TS 1000 Computer  
FREE RF modulator  
16K RAM Expansion \$45.95  
Timex Thermal printer/graphics 94.95  
Panasonic (program) recorder 39.95

BUY 3 PIECES OF SOFTWARE & GET THE FOURTH ONE FREE!

TIMEX Software (75 programs for you!)  
Stock Option Analyzer 16.95  
IRA Planner 15.95  
Real Estate Investment Analysis 14.95  
Personal Finance Planner 12.95  
Portfolio Analysis 14.95  
Budgeter 15.95  
Organizer 16.95  
Checkbook Manager 15.95  
and more and more... Call us!

## \$100 COMMODORE 64 TRADE-IN REFUND COMMODORE 64

COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER **\$289.95** after trade-in



3 INTELLIGENT WAYS TO BUY A COMMODORE 64  
1) You buy one from us at \$389.95  
2) You buy one from us at \$389.95, then you send in an old/new (in any condition) computer or TV game to Commodore & receive \$100.00 from them!  
3) You buy one Commodore 64 from us at \$389.95  
Then you buy one Timex TS-1000 from us  
Then send the Timex to Commodore & get \$100.00.  
You invest \$49.95 & get \$100.00, net gain: \$50.05

Z-80 Card For Commodore 64 \$269.95  
80 Column Card For Commodore 64 169.95  
40 Column Card For VIC-20 99.95  
40 Column Card w/8K mem built-in for VIC-20 139.95  
Video Pack 64K For VIC-20 329.95

FREE WITH PURCHASE of each Z-80 card, 80 column, 40 column or Video Pack 64, you receive the following:  
Word Master word processor software  
Mailing List software  
Telecommunications software

Due to the tremendous demand of these products, goods are subject to availability. Place your orders now!

## Texas Instruments Home Computer TI-99/4A 16K

**\$99.95** NET after \$50 rebate from TI!  
You pay us \$149.95

1200 Peripheral Expansion Box 219.95  
1220 RS-232 Card 149.95  
1240 Disk Controller Card 199.95  
1250 Expan. Sys. Disk Drive 319.95  
1260 Memory Exp. Card (32K) 239.95  
1270 P-Code Card (req. 1600) 199.95  
1600 Telephone modem 179.95  
4100 Monitor 339.95  
Extended Basic 79.95 LOGO 99.95

## COMMODORE VIC-20 \$99.95\*

\*When purchased as part of this package ONLY. VIC-20 \$129.95 when purchased alone.

SPECIAL PACKAGE DEAL:  
VIC-20 99.95  
DATASSETTE Recorder 69.95  
GORTK Software 20.95  
TOTAL Cost 189.95  
You pay \$189.95 for \$269.95 value!  
Must purchase whole package to take advantage of these unheard-of prices!

## DISK DRIVES & OTHER PERIPHERALS

1541 Disk Drive \$369.95 These peripherals  
1530 Datasette 69.95 work with the  
1525E Printer 339.95 VIC-20 as well as  
1600 VisiModem 99.95 Commodore 64  
1520 NEW! Color printer/plotter 189.95  
1701 NEW! 14" color monitor 289.95

## HP-75C HP PACKARD HANDHELD computer \$749.95

HP-12C Financial calculator 99.95  
HP-11C Scientific calculator 73.95  
HP-10C Scientific calculator 58.95  
HP-15C Scientific calculator 99.95  
HP-16C Financial/Business calc 99.95  
HP-97 Programmable print calc 595.00  
HP-41C Programmable calc 158.95  
HP-41CV Programmable calc 213.95  
Optical wand 97.95  
Printer for 41CV 283.95  
Card reader for 41CV/C 439.95  
IL thermal print/plotter 389.95  
Video interface (HP 82163A) 249.95  
HP II Systems on hand  
IL interface module 99.95  
Digital cassette drive 439.95  
Extended function mem mod 61.99  
Extended memory module 61.99  
Time module 61.99  
Memory module for 41C/CV 25.00  
Quad memory mod for 41C 65.00

Original retail \$295.00!  
MATEL ELECTRONICS' INTELLIVISION  
**\$499.95** \*Net price after \$50 rebate from Mattel.  
\*\*To qualify for Mattel rebate you must purchase two game cartridges with the Model 2609

## ATARI 800

LIMITED TIME ONLY!  
\$100 REBATE from ATARI!  
**NOW ONLY \$399.95\***  
\*net price after rebate from Atari



48K FULL-FEATURED COMPUTER

## ATARI 1200XL \$469.95

ATARI 1200XL - THE 'STATE OF THE ART' MACHINE!  
Full 64K RAM/256 Colors/16 Function keys & special 'Help' key  
\*your net price after \$100 rebate from Atari & \$100 software offer.

## ATARI 400 \$119.95

410 Program Recorder \$ 79.95  
810 Disk Drive 449.95  
850 Interface Module 189.95  
Net cost: \*After \$50 CASH rebate from ATARI & \$50 software offer - you pay us \$219.95.

NEW! ATARI 1025 - SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE \$449.95  
DOT MATRIX PRINTER - 40-80-132 Column with buffer includes I/O cable - NO INTERFACE REQUIRED!

**\$159.95** SONY CORDLESS TELEPHONE  
Model SPP-11 Innercom, auto. redial,  
Sugg. Re: rechargeable & more. High  
\$299.95 quality unique Sony design.



Use the handy reader service cards in the back of the magazine for information on products advertised in **COMPUTE!**

**Verbatim flexible disks**  
Call Free (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D. and charge cards accepted.  
**PACIFIC EXCHANGES**  
100 Foothill Blvd.  
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401. In Cal call (800) 592-5935 or (805) 543-1037.



**\$39.95 DATA-BASE!**  
INTRODUCING... **SDB 64** FOR THE **COMMODORE 64**  
SDB 64-A must for your 64!  
SDB 64-User defined printouts!  
SDB 64-Menu driven & easy to use!  
SDB 64-Perfect for personal filing needs!  
SDB 64-Fast sorts by any field & alphabetises!  
SDB 64-Makes it easy to write compatible programs!  
SDB 64-File & retrieve names, addresses, hobbies, etc.!  
Easy to follow instructions-perfect for new comer data base!  
**SDB 64 (Disk) \$39.95 (\$1.50 P&H)**  
**Simpleware**  
129 Wildbriar Rd., Rochester, NY 14623  
716-334-9541 or 716-334-7406

## HOW TO FIND THE EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE THAT IS RIGHT FOR YOU.

DO YOU own a TI, Commodore, Timex, Atari, Apple or Radio Shack home computer?  
ARE YOU frustrated by boring programs, confusing manuals or good software that's too advanced or too elementary for you?  
GOOD NEWS! We are education specialists with software from top companies like Spinnaker, The Learning Co., Scholastic, Inc. and many more.

EARN BIG DISCOUNTS evaluating new software.  
NO RISK: We promise to return your money immediately if you are not completely happy with your purchase.

SEND this coupon today for FREE details.

**JMR ASSOCIATES**  
THE BEST IN EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE  
P.O. Box 804-C, Show Low, Arizona 85901

SYSTEM: \_\_\_\_\_  
NAME: \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY: \_\_\_\_\_ STATE: \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP: \_\_\_\_\_

**www.commodore.ca**



are easy to read, understand, and extend. The paperback book sells for \$14.95.

BYTE Books/McGraw-Hill  
1221 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, NY 10020

## Expansion For VIC

Mosaic Electronics has introduced the RAMmaster 32 for the VIC-20 computer. RAMmaster 32 includes a built-in expansion port, a pause switch, a write protect switch, and a relocatable memory block.

The unit, which adds 32K of memory, also has a disabler switch so cartridges can be removed without turning off the computer. RAMmaster 32 is expected to sell for under \$150.

Mosaic Electronics  
P.O. Box 708  
Oregon City, OR 97045  
(800)547-2807

## Atari Graphics Utilities

A graphics utility package for the Atari 400 and 800 computers has been released by Synergistic Software.

The *Graphics Workshop*, designed for those familiar with Atari BASIC, includes a player/missile module, a graphics enhancement module, and three



Wico's Command Control Mouse is an optically encoded mechanical cursor control.

graphics editors – a player/missile editor, a bitmap editor, and a character editor.

The program, which is priced at \$39.95, requires a 48K computer with one disk drive.

Synergistic Software  
830 N. Riverside Dr., Suite 201  
Renton, WA 98055  
(800) 426-6505

## Command Control Mouse

Wico has announced it will produce the Command Control Mouse, a mechanical cursor control that allows users to edit,

draw lines, or select from a menu without ever touching the keyboard.

By sliding the hand-held device across a desktop, the user can move the cursor to any point on the screen.

The mouse can serve as a word processing editor, a spreadsheet analyst, an alternate input device, or as a graphics plotter. It includes three function buttons and can be used on any flat surface.

Wico will supply Apple or IBM controller cards to serve as hardware interfaces.

Wico Corporation  
6400 W. Gross Point Road  
Niles, IL 60648

### VIDEO MONITOR CABLES

FOR VIC/C-64/ATARI 800

VIDEO/AUDIO	(RCA or Mini Phono Plug on Audio).....	\$595
VIDEO ONLY	(All Cables are 48").....	\$395
LUMINANCE	For use with monochrome monitors.....	\$395
C-64 VERSACABLE	(Outputs: video, audio, ..... luminance, Inputs: Audio)	\$995

### UTILINK CARTRIDGE \$29<sup>95</sup>

TURN ON YOUR COMMODORE 64 WITH  
UTILINK AND INSTANTLY HAVE:

- DOS SUPPORT • HI-RES GRAPHIC CONTROL COMMANDS
- DEFAULT COLORS THAT RETURN AFTER "RESTORE"
- LISTINGS THAT ARE EASY TO READ

Missing Link Products

(303) 473-8909

P.O. Box 6460 Colorado Springs, CO 80934

DEALERS call or write for discount quantity prices

Add 1% ship. & handl. \$2 min. outside U.S.A. \$5.00 min. Colo. res. add sales tax

VIC 20 • COMMODORE 64 • ATARI

### THERE IS STRENGTH IN NUMBERS JOIN

### THE SOFTWARE CO-OP

NOW! For the cost of a single game cartridge you can join THE SOFTWARE CO-OP. Use the advantage of bulk-purchasing and pay **only \$1 over wholesale** for games, utilities and educational software. Rock-bottom prices on all equipment and supplies. Savings up to 40%. Guaranteed. Specializing in VIC 20, Commodore 64, Atari, Apple and Sinclair.

Write today for free details about our exciting new catalog and other sensational Co-op benefits including special swap system and free technical assistance.

### THE SOFTWARE CO-OP

PO BOX 275

ELIZABETH, NJ 07207

ATARI • COMMODORE 64 • VIC 20 • APPLE • SINCLAIR

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★  
**\$\$\$ SAVE TIME & MONEY \$\$\$**  
 ★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★  
**HANNA ENTERPRISES**

1303 COLUMBIA suite 207  
 RICHARDSON, TEXAS 75081

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★  
 ★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

TO ORDER CALL (214)  
**231-2645**

MasterCard & Visa accepted

F.O.B. Dallas, Tx.  
 9:30 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★  
 ★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

**COMMODORE  
 COMPUTERS**

NEW

B-500 (128) K-RAM	\$795.00
P-500 (128) K-RAM	\$656.00
8032 with monitor	\$1004.64
Commodore "64"	\$369.96

**COMMODORE  
 DISK DRIVE**

8250 Dual Drive 2 mg	\$1476.95
8050 Dual Drive 1 mg	\$1256.50
1541 170k	\$317.95
for Commodore 64	
1530 DATASETTE	\$63.00
VIC 20 & COMMODORE 64	

**COMMODORE  
 PRINTERS**

8300P daisy wheel	\$1436.40
8023 dot matrix printer	\$572.40
1525 VIC or COM. 64	\$317.95

**CABLES**

IEEE-IEEE	\$42.95
PET-IEEE	\$34.95

**COMMODORE  
 COLOR MONITORS**

Model 1701	\$239.95
------------	----------

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

**COMMODORE 64  
 VIC-20**

**8 Expansion  
 Connectors**

**Each Switched  
 Individually**

**Fully Enclosed  
 Chassis**

**Master Power  
 Switch with 2  
 110v AC OUTLETS**

**for computer**

**and accessories  
 RIBBON CABLE**

**Connection  
 for convenient  
 placement**

**LED DISPLAY  
 RESET Button**

**120 day chassis**

**1 yr power supply**

**WARRANTIES**

**finger tip**

**selection of  
 game and other  
 Cartridges**

**Optional 5 volt  
 Power Supply  
 removes power  
 load from your  
 computer**

**THE  
 SOFT-AWARE BOX  
 the most advanced  
 expansion chassis**

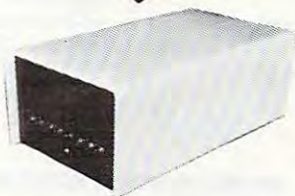
**\$149.00 each**

**Power Supply**

**\$35.00 each**

P.O. BOX 725, Glendora, CA 91740

Shipped within 48 hours of order



**SOFT-AWARE**

MICROCOMPUTER PERIPHERALS AND SOFTWARE

(714) 594-8205

P.O. Box 725, Glendora, CA 91740

VIC-20 and CBM 64 are trademarks  
 of Commodore Business Machines

**"SMART TERMINAL"**  
**TELECOMPUTING POWER  
 FOR VIC - 20  
 COMMODORE 64**

"Smart-Term" does more than convert your VIC or 64 to a null terminal, it gives you features other programs don't offer, such as:

- A PET to ascii conversion test mode
- Transmits all ascii control characters
- Transmits 122 ascii codes
- Receives 92 ascii codes
- Has repeat key feature
- Allows you to enter and save four permanent messages (up to 80 characters each) for one key, transmission of code, password, names, messages, etc.
- Easy to read, smooth scrolling characters
- Fully menu driven for reliability and ease of use
- Transmits and receives in separate character colors
- Many other features

One of the best telecommunications programs available, "Smart-Term" converts your VIC or 64 into a SMART TERMINAL. Requires minimum 3K expansion.

TO ORDER: Specify VIC-20 or 64;  
 TAPE: \$16.95 or  
 DISK: \$18.95  
 (u.s. funds) + \$1.50 P&H

**6502  
 APPLE COMPATIBLE  
 MOTHER BOARD**

Build your own Apple II compatible computer. 8-3/4" x 14-3/4" pcb is fully screened and marked for all parts locations, pre-tested for shorts or opens. This board, when completed, will be compatible with all Apple II peripherals and software.

Check these features:

- 8 positions on board for expansion slots
- Made of double-sided G10 epoxy glass (highest quality)
- Uses both color trim and crystal trim variable capacitors
- Fully Apple compatible
- Includes full assembly instructions
- We guarantee availability of all parts to complete your project including keyboard, casing, power supply and r.f. modulator all at low prices.
- Easy to build

PRICE: \$44.50 + \$2.50 postage & handling (u.s. funds)

TO ORDER SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER. CHECK NEED THREE WEEKS TO CLEAR. NO C.O.D.'s TO U.S. CANADIAN ORDERS ADD 25% FOR CDN. FUNDS.

**BYTE — RYTE**

P.O. BOX 205, STATION CART.  
 MONTREAL, QUEBEC  
 H4K 2J5 CANADA

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computers Inc. VIC-20 and Commodore 64 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines Inc.



## Timex/Sinclair Guidebooks

The *Timex/Sinclair 1000 BASIC Handbook*, from Sybex, is a dictionary-like listing of all the words in the T/S 1000 BASIC vocabulary.

Each entry includes a description of the word, an example of its proper syntax, a sample program showing how the word is used, and notes explaining any special features of the word.

The book is available for \$7.95, plus \$2 for postage.

Sybex, Inc.

2344 Sixth St.

Berkeley, CA 94701

In *How to Use the Timex/Sinclair*, Jerry Willis explains the problems many Timex/Sinclair users face: how to get a clear TV picture, how to minimize tape recorder problems, and how to choose accessories for the

computer.

The guide, priced at \$3.95, also includes information on magazines, books, and user groups that support the Timex/Sinclair computers.

dilithium Press

11000 S. W. 11th St., Suite E

Beaverton, OR 97005

## ABC's On Atari

*Alphabet Arcade*, a series of three games to help reinforce alphabet and dictionary skills, is available from PDI.

The Atari games are designed for children age 5 and up. In "Letters for Lisa," the child helps an animal named Lisa catch letters for dinner. But Lisa is fussy; she only eats in alphabetical order.

In "Letter Treasure," alphabetization skills come into play again as the player helps Diver Dan recover treasure from

the bottom of the sea. In "Order, Please," the child is asked to put groups of 4, 8, or 10 words in alphabetical order.

The cassette version of *Alphabet Arcade* requires a 16K machine and sells for \$18.95. The disk version, which requires 24K, sells for \$23.95.

Program Design Inc.

95 East Putnam Ave.

Greenwich, CT 06830

(203) 661-8799

## Low Profile Drives For Apple

Multitech Electronics has introduced a 5 1/4-inch disk drive for the Apple II that is approximately half the height and weight of a comparable drive from Apple. The design was made possible by simplifying the drive mechanism and by integrating the control electronics. The pro-

## MPI INTRODUCES SUPER ACTION MEMORY EXPANDER BOARD FOR VIC 20\*

Adds 24K and 3 Expansion Slots With Switches and Fuse \$109.95

(Expandable To 35K By Simply Adding Memory Chips and Switches)

INTRODUCTORY PRICE

**\$109.95**

### 24K BOARD FEATURES:

- \* Adds 24K Memory (29K with VIC\* 5K).
- \* Upgrade Board to 35K by adding IC's and switches.
- \* Memory switchable in 8K sections. (No need to remove memory board to run your other programs).
- \* 3 expansion slots with switches (for game or extra utility cartridges).
- \* Reset button allows restarting computer without turning power off.
- \* .5 amp fuse protected.
- \* Switch relocates expansion cartridges in memory so that it can be saved on tape as a backup for your valuable programs. (The unexpanded VIC will not allow cartridges to be saved on tape).
- \* Write protect switch allows programs stored in RAM at ROM location to be protected against accidental write.
- \* Switch allows memory to be moved between RAM and ROM location. (Useful for developing your own games and saving on tape).
- \* Gold plated card edge connector.
- \* No other memory expansion needed.
- \* Easily plugs into your VIC, no modifications necessary. Saves wear on your VIC 20 since board never needs to be removed or power turned off and on to run other tapes or cartridges.
- \*\* Optional 35K memory (40K with VIC\* 5K).

Transfer Cartridges To Tape

Erase Self Destruct Code With Write Protect Switch

Fuse Protected

Reset Switch



Pictured Above—  
Action Board with all options

- 24K memory, 3 expansion slots, switches assembled and tested ..... \$109.95
- Same as above with sockets that allow you to later add your own memory chips to bring memory from 24K to 35K ..... \$124.95
- Full 35K memory, 3 expansion slots, 3K expander mode, eeprom socket (switch selectable between BLK 3 & BLK 5) and all switches assembled and tested (eeprom not included) ..... \$149.95
- Bare 35K board with complete instruction and parts list ..... \$39.95

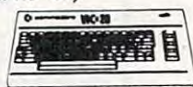
MIDWEST PERIPHERAL INDUSTRIES



Mo. residents add 5 1/2% sales tax  
Add \$5 for shipping and handling  
Send check or money order to

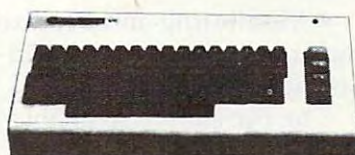
**MPI**  
Box 8123-B  
Kansas City, MO 64112

Personal checks—Allow 3 weeks to clear.



VIC 20\* is a registered trademark of Commodore.



**VIC-20****\$99****COM-64****\$427**

MEMORY EXPANSION

**16K RAM****\$69****8K RAM****\$39**

## SOFTWARE FOR THE VIC-20

WORD PROCESSING .....	\$23.00
ADV WORD PROCESSING .....	\$32.00
MAILING LISTS .....	\$20.00

## SOFTWARE FOR THE COM-64

WORD PROCESSING .....	\$38.00
MAILING LISTS .....	\$20.00

*Call for other software items.*

VIC 1541 DISC DRIVE .....	\$339.00
VIC 1530 1530 DATASSETTE .....	\$ 64.95
VIC 1525 GRAPHIC PRINTER .....	\$339.00
2Kx8 STATIC RAM CHIPS (200 NSEC) QTY. ....	ea. \$ 7.95

**ORDER FORM**

(Circle Above Items)



NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
STREET \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_  
STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
PHONE \_\_\_\_\_

## CHECK ONE:

- ☐ VISA    ☐ MASTERCARD  
☐ Check Enclosed    ☐ C.O.D.  
Credit Card # \_\_\_\_\_  
Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Credit Cards add 3%  
Add 3% Shipping Charge  
COD's add \$1.50 plus 20% Deposit  
Required CA Res. 6½% Tax

Personal checks accepted  
(Allow 3 weeks extra)

**U.S. TECHNOLOGIES**

1625 W. OLYMPIC SUITE 800  
LOS ANGELES, CA 90015  
(213) 383-8127  
(Information & Orders)

CREDIT CARD ORDERS ONLY CALL TOLL FREE:

1-800-824-7888★ (48 states) 1-800-824-7919 ★ (Alaska &amp; Hawaii) ★ Ask for Operator #649



duct is fully software transparent with Apple's DOS 3.3 Operating System.

List price for the drive is \$299.

Multitech Electronics, Inc.  
195 W. El Camino Real  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

---

## Loss-of-Data Insurance

---

The Association of Computer Users and the St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Companies have announced a new type of insurance for small computer owners that includes coverage for accidental loss of data.

The policy covers:

- Direct physical loss or damage to equipment, disks, programs, documentation, and source materials.

- Accidental erasure or loss of data.

- Dishonest acts, fraud, or misuse of equipment by employees or outside parties.

- Extraordinary damage to equipment caused by external electrical problems, such as spikes, brownouts, or power surges.

- Extra expenses incurred as a result of a covered loss.

The cost of coverage is \$175 per year for protection up to \$25,000, with a \$250 deductible.

Association of Computer Users  
P.O. Box 9003  
Boulder, CO 80301  
(303)443-3600

---

## Computer Diet For T/S

---

The *Personal Weight Control Program* is a computerized diet and nutrition program produced by International Publishing & Software for the Timex/Sinclair computers.

The program, which presents dieting as an exercise in

controlling eating habits, consists of three parts:

- **Present Status Assessment**, which analyzes the eating habits and nutritional needs of the user.

- **Menu Building**, in which the computer develops menus suited to the needs and tastes of the user.

- **Monitoring and Feedback**, which tracks progress and adjusts menus accordingly.

The program is available for \$29.95.

International Publishing & Software, Inc.  
3952 Chesswood Drive  
Downsview, Ontario  
Canada M3J 2W6

---

## Music For Children

---

Counterpoint Software has released *Early Games Music*, another program in its Early Games for Young Children series. This program, designed for children ages 4 through 12, is an assortment of games that introduce the basics of music.

Songs created with the program can be saved and played or revised later. *Early Games Music* is available for Apple II and Commodore 64 computers.

Counterpoint Software Inc.  
Suite 140, Shelard Plaza North  
Minneapolis, MN 55426

---

## Computer Resources

---

More than 215 new books are listed in the 16th edition of the *Annual Bibliography of Computer-Oriented Books*, published by the University of Colorado.

All introductory-type books published before 1980 have been deleted, but the bibliography still contains more than 1200 books from 170 publishers. The books are listed under 61 categories.

Copies of the bibliography are available for \$5, or \$6 if an invoice is required.

Computing Newsletter  
P.O. Box 7345  
Colorado Springs, CO 80933

The Micro Center has compiled a new *Time Saver* catalog of microcomputer courseware. The catalog lists 319 high-quality, high-value educational programs for the Apple, Atari, TRS-80, PET, VIC, and IBM PC.

Copies of the catalog are available free.

The Micro Center  
P.O. Box 6  
Pleasantville, NY 10570  
(800)431-2434

Computer Skill Builders has produced a free catalog of microcomputer resources for the classroom. The book contains 304 computer-related products for education, including software products, books, diskettes, and supplies.

Computer Skill Builders  
P.O. Box 42050, Dept. 7Z  
Tucson, AZ 85733  
(602)323-7500

*Selected Microcomputer Software*, a 64-page catalog of educational courseware for the Apple II, TRS-80, Commodore PET, and Atari microcomputers, is available free from Opportunities for Learning.

Programs listed in the catalog cover grade levels from primary through college and were selected based on their suitability for use in today's computer-enhanced classroom environment.

Opportunities for Learning, Inc.  
8950 Lurline Ave., Dept. L45  
Chatsworth, CA 91311

---

## Games For The TI

---

Vaughn Software has created an array of cassette programs for the TI-99/4A computer. They include:

- *Mariner*, a sea adventure



# HARMONY VIDEO & COMPUTERS

## 800-221-8927

### COMMODORE

VIC 20	89.95
COMMODORE 64	369.95
VIC 2N DATASETTE	59.95
COMMODORE DISC DRIVE	289.95
1525P PRINTER	289.95
COMMODORE MONITOR	249.95
VIC TELEPHONE MODEM	89.95
RS 232 TERMINAL INTERFACE	CALL
IGEE-488 INTERFACE	CALL
VIC 8K MEMORY PAC	39.95
VIC 16K MEMORY PAC	89.95
MOTHER BOARD	89.95
VIC 3K SUPER EXPANDER	CALL
VIC PROGRAMMER'S AID	CALL
VIC MON	CALL
INTRO TO BASIC I & II	69.95

### APPLE 2 PLUS

999.95

### APPLE 2E

CALL



### EPSON MX 80 PRINTER

399.95

### EPSON FX 80 PRINTER

599.95

### ATARI

ATARI 400 W16K	159.95
ATARI 800 W48K	449.95
ATARI 1200 XL W64K	589.95
ATARI 410 RECORDER	76.95
ATARI 1010 RECORDER	77.95
ATARI 810 DISC DRIVE	389.95
ATARI 830 ACOUSTIC TEL. MODEM	159.95
ATARI 850 INTERFACE	169.95
ATARI 822 THERMOL PRINTER	CALL
ATARI 1020 40 COL. PRINTER	219.95
ATARI 1025 80 COL. PRINTER	379.95
ATARI 16K MEMORY EXPANDER	89.95
ATARI WORD PROCESSOR	69.95
ATARI BASIC REF. GUIDE	CALL
ATARI PROGRAMMER KIT	CALL
ATARI ENTERTAINER KIT	29.95

WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF SOFTWARE FOR  
ATARI AND COMMODORE  
CALL FOR LOWEST PRICES

ALL  
SONY  
T.V.'s IN  
STOCK  
CALL  
FOR  
LOWEST



VCR PRICES TOO LOW TO PRINT!

ALL  
VCR's  
IN  
STOCK  
CALL  
FOR  
LOWEST

### VIDEO TAPE (By case of 10 only)

	VHS T120	VHS T160	HIGH GRADE	BETA L500	BETA L750	BETA L830
TDK	8.85	14.75	10.75	6.50	7.99	10.25
FUJI	9.65	14.75	11.75	6.50	7.99	
MAXELL	8.40	13.50	10.25	6.50	7.99	10.25
MEMOREX	8.75	13.50	10.50	6.50	7.99	10.25
SCOTCH	8.50	13.50	10.25	6.50	7.99	
SONY			10.25	6.99	8.40	10.25
JVC	9.50	13.50	11.50			
RCA	8.90					
PANASONIC	8.50					
TDK PROFESSIONAL T120						15.95
MAXELL PROFESSIONAL L750 OR T120						15.95
MEMOREX PROFESSIONAL						16.95

FOR THE LOWEST PRICES ON VIDEO CALL 800-221-8927

To order simply dial toll free 800-221-8927 with your Master Card or VISA and your order will arrive via UPS or send certified check or money order only to: HARMONY VIDEO AND ELECTRONICS, 2357 Coney Island Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11223, and add approximate shipping postage and insurance charges. Credit cards for phone order only. For customer service please dial (212) 627-8960. All prices and availability subject to change without notice. All orders shipped out of state. Dealer inquiries invited!!! For sales info dial (212) 627-6989. Open Sun. 10-4 Mon.-Thur. 9-7 Fri. 9-3.

## 800-221-8927

COMMODORE ATARI APPLE TEXAS INSTRUMENTS EPSON

JVC • PANASONIC • SONY PROFEEL • SONY • HITACHI • QUASAR

G.E. • SANYO • SONY PROJECTION • TDK • MAXELL • FUJI • SCOTCH • SONY • RCA



with seven game boards, mapped screens, and a sonar readout; \$12.99.

- *Red Dread*, an arcade-type board game in which you seek green gems while avoiding the Red Dread; \$9.99.

- *Digger Duck*, a colorful maze game that requires strategic planning; \$9.99.

- *Chromium Shuttle*, a space game in an endless starfield in which you control an onboard computer, warp drive, and asteroid analyzer; \$13.99.

- *Chopper Fireman*, a game that pits you – in an aging and temperamental helicopter – against raging forest fires; requires Extended BASIC, \$21.95.

- *Model Rocketry Performance*, an application program that provides the expected performance of model rockets, and allows for quick comparison of models on the drawing board; \$25.99.

Vaughn Software  
5460 Harlan #84  
Arvada, CO 80002

---

## Educational Programs For Apple And Atari

---

Random House has added several new reading, language arts, and mathematics programs to its library. All of the following programs require 48K computers with disk drives.

- *Fundamental Word Focus*: This series of ten programs for the Atari provides a game-like format to teach vowel identification, syllabication, compound words, and identification of word elements. It includes a record-keeping system and uses color graphics and sound.

- *Tutorial Comprehension*: This Apple program is designed to teach comprehension skills to second, third, and fourth graders. The five comprehension skills presented are details, sequence, main idea, inference, and critical reading.

- *Word Blaster*: This program for both Atari and Apple computers allows students to practice comprehension skills using context clues.

- *Fundamental Punctuation Practice*: This Apple program provides more than 30 lessons on basic punctuation skills. An off-line diagnostic placement test is included with the program.

- *Story Builder*: This Atari program, based on the concept of mix-and-match storybooks, allows students to experiment with sentence structure and to create new and often humorous story situations.

- *Galaxy Math Facts Game* and *Grand Prix*: These games, available in both Apple and Atari versions, put the student at the helm of a spaceship or at the controls of a Grand Prix racer. In each case, the student must show a mastery of basic math facts before he or she can complete the mission, or speed past the checkered flag.

Random House, Inc.  
7307 South Yale Avenue  
Suite 103  
Tulsa, OK 74136

---

## T/S Game In 3-D

---

Softsync has released *Mothership*, an arcade-style game for the Timex/Sinclair computers.

The game features one or two player options, three levels of play, on-screen scoring and a display that looks as if it's in 3-D.

In *Mothership*, which sells for \$16.95 plus \$1.50 for shipping and handling, players maneuver their Starlight Fighters down the Zarway space corridor toward the imposing Mothership, which is launching an all-out attack on the planet. Players use the keyboard as a control panel to move their ships through the corridor, while dodging the drone fighters launched by the Mothership.

Softsync, Inc.  
14 East 34th Street  
New York, NY 10016

---

## CALENDAR

---

**August 10-12, Madison, WI.** The second annual Microcomputers and High Technology Conference in Vocational Education. The conference includes beginning and advanced classes on programming, PILOT, CAD, courseware design, and administration. Discussions are planned on microcomputer development and application, and on existing vocational/educational programs using computers. For information, write Dr. Judith Rodenstein, 964 Educational Science Building, 1025 W. Johnson Street, Madison, WI 53706.

**August 28, Harrisburg, PA.** The Central Pennsylvania Repeater Association will sponsor its 10th Annual Hamfest/Computer Fest. The event, which will be held adjacent to Hersheypark, Chocolate Town, U.S.A., includes indoor dealer displays and a flea market area. Registration \$3; tables and table space available. For more information, write Timothy R. Fanus, 6140 Chambers Hill Road, Harrisburg, PA 17111.

---

*New Product releases are selected from submissions for reasons of timeliness, available space, and general interest to our readers. We regret that we are unable to select all new product submissions for publication. Readers should be aware that we present here some edited version of material submitted by vendors and are unable to vouch for its accuracy at time of publication.*

---

**COMPUTE!** welcomes notices of upcoming events and requests that the sponsors send a short description, their name and phone number, and an address to which interested readers may write for further information. Please send notices at least three months before the date of the event, to: *Calendar*, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403. ©



# CAPUTE!

Modifications Or Corrections To Previous Articles

## TI Teeth Wisdom

Line 650 of this program from the July 1983 "Programming The TI" column (p. 199) should read:

```
650 PRINT " ";CHR$(156);"}e";CHR$(
136)&CHR$(137)&CHR$(138);"e~";CH
R$(127)&CHR$(157)
```

## Bee Trap For VIC

In the instructions for keyboard play on page 102 of the June 1983 issue, line 320 should read:

```
320 IFPEEK(KB)=35THEND1=D1+22:GOTO335
```

## Memory Trainer For TI

For the TI-99/4A version of this program (June 1983, p. 118) to work in standard TI console BASIC, the following changes must be made:

```
240 IF (DR<1)+(DR>10) THEN 140
270 IF SL<2 THEN 275 ELSE 280
275 SL=2
280 IF SL>90 THEN 285 ELSE 290
285 SL=90
```

Thanks to David Duffan and others who suggested this change.

## Atari P/M Graphics Simplified

The following lines in the moving ship example program developed on pages 175-178 of the June 1983 issue need corrections:

```
310 POKE VSA+ADD+1,PMHIGH
360 COLR1=25:COLR2=11:COLR3=74
370 POKE 704,COLR1:POKE 705,COLR2:POKE
706,COLR3
400 Y1=125:Y2=25:Y3=25
```

## Slow List On The VIC-20

The mysterious memory location 37879 described in this article from the June issue (p. 180) is actually location 37159, the high byte of the interrupt clock. Because of incomplete address decoding for the I/O chips, the contents of locations 37136-37167 appear to repeat several times in locations 37168-37887. The location normally contains 66, not 64 as stated in the article. For a thorough discussion

of the effects of changing the contents of location 37159, see the article "Versatile Data Acquisition With VIC" (**COMPUTE!**, May 1983, p. 244).

## UnNEW For VIC And 64

This utility program from the June 1983 issue (p. 213) will *not* work from disk. It must be SAVED to tape in the manner described in the article.

## Minefield For 64

The 64 version of this game from the June issue (p. 266) requires the following correction:

```
360 B3(J)=BT(J)+.5*BT(J):B4(J)=B3(J)+.25
*BT(J)
```

## Checkers

To allow legal jumps with kings in this game for the Commodore 64 (May 1983, p. 90), the following line must be changed:

```
585 IFL1<=5ANDU1>=2THENIFS(LP,UM)<0ANDS(L1
+2,U1-2)=0THEN600
```

## Crosswords For VIC

Line 860 of this program from the May issue (p. 82) should read:

```
860 GET F$:IF F$="" THEN 860
```

## TI General-Purpose Data Base

Line 203 of this data base management program for the TI from the May issue (p. 232) should read:

```
203 FOR IO=1 TO IR
```

## 64 Odds And Ends

The article (May 1983, p. 237) noted that listing could be disabled by POKE 775,200. To restore the list feature, POKE 775,167.

## Retirement Planner For VIC

Robert A. Brown suggests modifications which make this program for calculating retirement saving needs from the April 1983 issue (p. 71) more accurate, and also allow calculations for any time period, not just multiples of five years. First, delete lines 120, 460-500, 590, and 600, then make the following changes:

```
510 D=AI/(1+AI/2):Q=((1+AI)↑Y-1)/D
540 W=(SR-S1*(1+AI)↑Y)/Q
```

*We regret that we are no longer able to respond to individual inquiries about programs, products, or services appearing in **COMPUTE!** due to increasing publication activity. On those infrequent occasions when a published program contains a typo, the correction will appear on the CAPUTE! page, usually within eight weeks. If you have specific questions about items or programs which you've seen in **COMPUTE!**, please send them to Readers Feedback, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403.*

©



# A Beginner's Guide To Typing In Programs

## What Is A Program?

A computer cannot perform any task by itself. Like a car without gas, a computer has *potential*, but without a program, it isn't going anywhere. Most of the programs published in **COMPUTE!** are written in a computer language called BASIC. BASIC is easy to learn and is built into most computers (on some computers, you have to purchase an optional BASIC cartridge).

## BASIC Programs

Each month, **COMPUTE!** publishes programs for many machines. To start out, type in only programs written for your machine, e.g., "TI Version" if you have a TI-99/4. Later, when you gain experience with your computer's BASIC, you can try typing in and converting certain programs from one computer to yours.

Computers can be picky. Unlike the English language, which is full of ambiguities, BASIC usually has only one "right way" of stating something. Every letter, character, or number is significant. A common mistake is substituting a letter such as "O" for the numeral "0", a lowercase "l" for the numeral "1", or an uppercase "B" for the numeral "8". Also, you must enter all punctuation such as colons and commas just as they appear in the magazine. Spacing can be important. To be safe, type in the listings *exactly* as they appear.

## Brackets And Special Characters

The exception to this typing rule is when you see the curved bracket, such as "{DOWN}". Anything within a set of brackets is a special character or characters that cannot easily be listed on a printer. When you come across such a special statement, refer to the appropriate key for your computer. For example, if you have an Atari, refer to the "Atari" section in "How to Type **COMPUTE!**'s Programs".

## About DATA Statements

Some programs contain a section or sections of DATA statements. These lines provide information needed by the program. Some DATA statements contain actual programs (called machine language); others contain graphics codes. These lines are especially sensitive to errors.

If a single number in any one DATA statement is mistyped, your machine could "lock up," or "crash." The keyboard, break key, and RESET (or STOP) keys may all seem "dead," and the screen

may go blank. Don't panic – no damage is done. To regain control, you have to turn off your computer, then turn it back on. This will erase whatever program was in memory, so always SAVE a copy of your program before you RUN it. If your computer crashes, you can LOAD the program and look for your mistake.

Sometimes a mistyped DATA statement will cause an error message when the program is RUN. The error message may refer to the program line that READs the data. *The error is still in the DATA statements, though.*

## Get To Know Your Machine

You should familiarize yourself with your computer before attempting to type in a program. Learn the statements you use to store and retrieve programs from tape or disk. You'll want to save a copy of your program, so that you won't have to type it in every time you want to use it. Learn to use your machine's editing functions. How do you change a line if you made a mistake? You can always retype the line, but you at least need to know how to backspace. Do you know how to enter inverse video, lowercase, and control characters? It's all explained in your computer's manuals.

## A Quick Review

- 1) Type in the program a line at a time, in order. Press RETURN or ENTER at the end of each line. Use backspace or the back arrow to correct mistakes.
- 2) Check the line you've typed against the line in the magazine. You can check the entire program again if you get an error when you RUN the program.
- 3) Make sure you've entered statements in brackets as the appropriate control key (see "How To Type **COMPUTE!**'s Programs" elsewhere in the magazine.)

*We regret that we are no longer able to respond to individual inquiries about programs, products, or services appearing in **COMPUTE!** due to increasing publication activity. On those infrequent occasions when a published program contains a typo, the correction will appear on the **CAPUTE!** page, usually within eight weeks. If you have specific questions about items or programs which you've seen in **COMPUTE!**, please send them to Readers Feedback, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403.*





# How To Type COMPUTE!'s Programs

Many of the programs which are listed in **COMPUTE!** contain special control characters (cursor control, color keys, inverse video, etc.). To make it easy to tell exactly what to type when entering one of these programs into your computer, we have established the following listing conventions. There is a separate key for each computer. Refer to the appropriate tables when you come across an unusual symbol in a program listing. If you are unsure how to actually enter a control character, consult your computer's manuals.

## Atari 400/800

Characters in inverse video will appear like: **INVERSE VIDEO**. Enter these characters with the Atari logo key, {A}.

When you see	Type	See	
{CLEAR}	ESC SHIFT <	↵	Clear Screen
{UP}	ESC CTRL -	↑	Cursor Up
{DOWN}	ESC CTRL =	↓	Cursor Down
{LEFT}	ESC CTRL +	←	Cursor Left
{RIGHT}	ESC CTRL *	→	Cursor Right
{BACK S}	ESC DELETE	⌫	Backspace
{DELETE}	ESC CTRL DELETE	⌫	Delete character
{INSERT}	ESC CTRL INSERT	⌫	Insert character
{DEL LINE}	ESC SHIFT DELETE	⌫	Delete line
{INS LINE}	ESC SHIFT INSERT	⌫	Insert line
{TAB}	ESC TAB	→	TAB key
{CLR TAB}	ESC CTRL TAB	→	Clear tab
{SET TAB}	ESC SHIFT TAB	→	Set tab stop
{BELL}	ESC CTRL 2	🔔	Ring buzzer
{ESC}	ESC ESC	⌨	ESCape key

Graphics characters, such as CTRL-T, the ball character ● will appear as the "normal" letter enclosed in braces, e.g. {T}.

A series of identical control characters, such as 10 spaces, three cursor-lefts, or 20 CTRL-R's, will appear as {10 SPACES}, {3 LEFT}, {20 R}, etc. If the character in braces is in inverse video, that character or characters should be entered with the Atari logo key. For example, {■} means to enter a reverse-field heart with CTRL-comma, {5■} means to enter five inverse-video CTRL-U's.

## Commodore PET/CBM/VIC/64

Generally, any PET/CBM/VIC/64 program listings will contain words within braces which spell out any special characters: {DOWN} would mean to press the cursor down key. {5 SPACES} would mean to press the space bar five times.

To indicate that a key should be *shifted* (hold down the SHIFT key while pressing the other key), the key would be underlined in our listings. For example, S would mean to type the S key while holding the shift key. If you find an underlined key enclosed in braces (e.g., {10 N}), you should type the key as many times as indicated (in our example, you would enter ten shifted N's). Some graphics characters are inaccessible from the keyboard on CBM Business models (32N, 8032).

For the VIC and 64, if a key is enclosed in special brackets, [ > ], you should hold down the *Commodore key* while pressing the key inside the special brackets. (The Commodore key is the key in the lower left corner of the keyboard.) Again, if the key is preceded by a number, you should press the key as many times as indicated.

The special character £ found in VIC and 64 listings represents the British pound symbol (£) key, found between the minus and CLR/HOME keys.

Rarely, you'll see in a Commodore 64 program a solitary letter of the alphabet enclosed in braces. These characters can be entered by holding down the CTRL key while typing the letter in the braces. For example, {A} would indicate that you should press CTRL-A.

About the *quote mode*: you know that you can move the cursor around the screen with the CRSR keys. Sometimes a programmer will want to move the cursor under program

control. That's why you see all the {LEFT}'s, {HOME}'s, and {BLU}'s in our programs. The only way the computer can tell the difference between direct and programmed cursor control is the quote mode.

Once you press the quote (the double quote, SHIFT-2), you are in the quote mode. If you type something and then try to change it by moving the cursor left, you'll only get a bunch of reverse-video lines. These are the symbols for cursor left. The only editing key that isn't programmable is the DEL key; you can still use DEL to back up and edit the line. Once you type another quote, you are out of quote mode.

You also go into quote mode when you INSerT spaces into a line. In any case, the easiest way to get out of quote mode is to just press RETURN. You'll then be out of quote mode and you can cursor up to the mistyped line and fix it.

Use the following tables when entering special characters:

When You Read:	Press:	See:	When You Read:	Press:	See:	When You Read:	Press:	See:	When You Read:	Press:	See:
{BLK}	⌨	⌨	{BLU}	⌨	⌨	E5	⌨	⌨	{F3}	⌨	⌨
{WHT}	⌨	⌨	{YEL}	⌨	⌨	E6	⌨	⌨	{F4}	⌨	⌨
{RED}	⌨	⌨	E1	⌨	⌨	E7	⌨	⌨	{F5}	⌨	⌨
{CYN}	⌨	⌨	E2	⌨	⌨	E8	⌨	⌨	{F6}	⌨	⌨
{PUR}	⌨	⌨	E3	⌨	⌨	{F1}	⌨	⌨	{F7}	⌨	⌨
{GRN}	⌨	⌨	E4	⌨	⌨	{F2}	⌨	⌨	{F8}	⌨	⌨

## All Commodore Machines

ClearScreen {CLR}	Cursor Left {LEFT}
Home Cursor {HOME}	Insert Character {INST}
Cursor Up {UP}	Delete Character {DEL}
Cursor Down {DOWN}	Reverse Field On {RVS}
Cursor Right {RIGHT}	Reverse Field Off {OFF}

## 8032/Fat 40 Conventions

Set Window Top {SET TOP}	Erase To Beginning {ERASE BEG}
Set Window Bottom {SET BOT}	Erase To End {ERASE END}
Scroll Up {SCR UP}	Toggle Tab {TGL TAB}
Scroll Down {SCR DOWN}	Tab {TAB}
Insert Line {INST LINE}	Escape Key {ESC}
Delete Line {DEL LINE}	

## Apple II / Apple II Plus

All programs are in Applesoft BASIC, unless otherwise stated. Control characters are printed as the "normal" character enclosed in brackets, such as {D} for CTRL-D. Hold down CTRL while pressing the control key. You will not see the special character on the screen.

## TRS-80 Color Computer

No special characters are used, other than lowercase. When you see letters printed in inverse video (white on black), press SHIFT-0 to enter the characters, and then press SHIFT-0 again to return to normal uppercase typing.

## Texas Instruments 99/4

The only special characters used are in PRINT statements to indicate where two or more spaces should be left between words. For example, ENERGY {10 SPACES} MANAGEMENT means that ten spaces should be left between the words ENERGY and MANAGEMENT. Do not type in the braces or the words 10 SPACES. Enter all programs with the ALPHA LOCK on (in the down position). Release the ALPHA LOCK to enter lowercase text.

## Timex TS-1000, Sinclair ZX-81

Study your computer manual carefully to see how to enter programs. Do not type in the letters for each command, since your machine features single-keystroke entry of BASIC commands. You may want to switch to the FAST mode (where the screen blanks) while entering programs, since there will be less delay between lines. (If the blanking screen bothers you, switch to the SLOW mode.)



# COMPUTE! Back Issues

Here are some of the applications, tutorials, and games from available back issues of **COMPUTE!**. Each issue contains much, much more than there's space here to list, but here are some highlights:

**February 1981:** Simulating PRINT USING, Using the Atari as a Terminal for Telecommunications, Attach a Printer to the Atari, Double Density Graphing on C1P, Commodore Disk Systems, PET Crash Prevention, A 25¢ Apple II Clock.

**May 1981:** Named GOSUB/GOTO in Applesoft, Generating Lower Case Text on Apple II, Copy Atari Screens to the Printer, Disk Directory Printer for Atari, Realtime Clock on Atari, PET BASIC Delete Utility, PET Calculated Bar Graphs, Running 40 Column Programs on a CBM 8032.

**June 1981:** Computer Using Educators (CUE) on Software Pricing, Apple II Hires Character Generator, Ever-expanding Apple Power, Color Burst for Atari, Mixing Atari Graphics Modes 0 and 8, Relocating PET BASIC Programs, An Assembler In BASIC for PET, QuadraPET: Multitasking?

**July 1981:** Home Heating and Cooling, Animating Integer BASIC Lores Graphics, The Apple Hires Shape Writer, Adding a Voice Track to Atari Programs, Machine Language Atari Joystick Driver, Four Screen Utilities for the PET, Saving Machine Language Programs on PET Tape Headers, Commodore ROM Systems, The Voracious Butterfly on OSI.

**August 1981:** Minimize Code and Maximize Speed, Apple Disk Motor Control, A Cassette Tape Monitor for the Apple, Easy Reading of the Atari Joystick, Blockade Game for the Atari, Atari Sound Utility, The CBM "Fat 40," Keyword for PET, CBM/PET Loading, Chaining, and Overlaying.

**October 1981:** Automatic DATA Statements for CBM and Atari, VIC News, Undeletable Lines on Apple, PET, VIC, Budgeting on the Apple, Switching Cleanly from Text to Graphics on Apple, Atari Cassette Boot-tapes, Atari Variable Name Utility, Atari Program Library, Train your PET to Run VIC Programs, Interface a BSR Remote Control System to PET, A General Purpose BCD to Binary Routine, Converting to Fat-40 PET.

**December 1981:** Saving Fuel \$\$ (multiple computers: versions for Apple, PET, and Atari), Unscramble Game (multiple

computers), Maze Generator (multiple computers), Animating Applesoft Graphics, A Simple Printer Interface for the Apple II, A Simple Atari Wordprocessor, Adding High Speed Vertical Positioning to Atari P/M Graphics, OSI Supercursor, A Look At SuperPET, Supermon for PET/CBM, PET Mine Maze Game.

**January 1982:** Invest (multiple computers), Developing a Business Algorithm (multiple computers), Apple Addresses, Lowercase with Unmodified Apple, Cryptogram Game for Atari, Superfont: Design Special Character Sets on Atari, PET Repairs for the Amateur, Micromon for PET, Self-modifying Programs in PET BASIC, Tiny-mon: a VIC Monitor, Vic Color Tips, VIC Memory Map, ZAP: A VIC Game.

**May 1982:** VIC Meteor Maze Game, Atari Disk Drive Speed Check, Modifying Apple's Floating Point BASIC, Fast Sort For PET/CBM, Extra Atari Colors Through Artfacting, Life Insurance Estimator (multiple computers), PET Screen Input, Getting The Most Out Of VIC's 5000 Bytes.

**August 1982:** The New Wave Of Personal Computers, Household Budget Manager (multiple computers), Word Games (multiple computers), Color Computer Home Energy Monitor, Intelligent Apple Filing Cabinet, Guess That Animal (multiple computers), PET/CBM Inner BASIC, VIC Communications, Keyprint Compendium, Animation With Atari, VIC Curiosities, Atari Substring Search, PET and VIC Electric Eraser.

**September 1982:** Apple and Atari and the Sounds of TRON, Commodore Automatic Disk Boot, VIC Joysticks, Three Atari GTIA Articles, Color Computer Graphics, The Apple Pilot Language, Sprites and Sound on the Commodore 64, Peripheral Vision Exerciser (multiple computers), Banish INPUT Statements (multiple computers), Charades (multiple computers), PET Pointer Sort, VIC Pause, Mapping Machine Language, Editing Atari BASIC With the Assembler Cartridge, Process Any Apple Disk File.

**January 1983:** Sound Synthesis And The Personal Computer, Juggler And Thunderbird Games (multiple computers), Music And Sound Programs (multiple computers), Writing Transportable BASIC, Home Energy Calculator (multiple computers), All About Commodore WAIT, Supermon64, Perfect Commodore INPUTs, Atari Autonumber, Copy VIC Disk Files, Commodore 64 Architecture.

**February 1983:** How The Pros Write Computer Games, 12 Joysticks Compared, Slalom (a game in 3-D for multiple computers), Super Shell Sort For PET, Atari SuperFont Plus, Creating Graphics On The VIC, Joysticks And Sprites On The 64, Bi-Directional VIC Scrolling, Commodore 64 Video: A Guided Tour, The Atari Cruncher, Easy Apple Editing, VIC Custom Characters For Games.

**March 1983:** An Introduction To Data Storage (multiple computers), Mass Memory Now And In The Future, Games: Closeout, Boggler, Fighter Aces, Letter And Number Play (all for multiple computers), VIC Music, Direct Atari Disk Access, TRS-80 Color Computer Data Base, Apple Subroutine Capture, PET Quickplot, TI Graphics Made Easy, VIC and Atari Memory Management.

**April 1983:** Selecting The Right Word Processor (multiple computers), VIC and Atari Word Processor Programs, Typing Teacher, TI Matchem, Retirement Planner (multiple computers), Air Defense (multiple computers), Dr. Video (Commodore), Video 80 (Software for 80 Columns on the Atari), Color Computer Tester, Timex/Sinclair Sound, Estimating TI Memory, Magic Commodore BASIC.

**Home and Educational COMPUTING!** (Fall 1981 and Summer 1981 – count as one back issue): Exploring The Rainbow Machine, VIC As Super Calculator, Custom Characters, Alternate Screens, Automatic Line Numbers, Using The Joystick (Spacewar Game), Fast Tape Locator, Window, VIC Memory Map.

Back issues are \$3 each or six for \$15. Price includes freight in the US. Outside the US add \$1 per magazine ordered for surface postage. \$4 per magazine for air mail postage. All back issues subject to availability.

**In the Continental US call  
TOLL FREE 800-334-0868  
(In NC Call 919-275-9809)**

Or write to **COMPUTE!** Back Issues, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403 USA. Prepayment required in US funds. MasterCard, Visa and American Express accepted. North Carolina Residents add 4% sales tax.



# PRODUCT MART



D  
I  
S  
K  
O  
H  
E  
R  
E

**\$9.50 Includes**

**Return Postage and Handling.**

Allow 3 to 4 Weeks for Delivery.  
Missouri Residents Add 6% Sales Tax.

**SOLUTION SOFTWARE CO.**

**P. O. Box 1402**

**St. Charles, Mo. 63301**



**SID says:**

**FREE**  
parallel interface\*  
with any purchase!

Authorized  
Dealer

**star**  
PRINTERS

\*FOR COMMODORE PRODUCTS ONLY

**STX-80 (Thermal) . 60 cps . \$175**

**Gemini-10x . . . . . 120 cps . \$315**

**Gemini-15 . . . . . 100 cps . \$415**

Send check or money order, plus \$11 (shipping/handling)

Calif. add 6% tax

TO: COMPUTER OUTLET

5857 Mission Gorge Rd., San Diego, CA 92120

SEND ME: ☐ STX-80 ☐ Gemini 10x ☐ Gemini 15

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Driver's Lic. # \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. \_\_\_\_\_

Allow 1 week for delivery. No C.O.D.

## MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS for ATARI\* COMPUTERS

Tiny Tek, Inc. Memory Boards are fully assembled, tested, and guaranteed

**48K/52K Memory Board \$114.95**

For ATARI\* 400  
52K Addressable Memory  
Easy to Install

**32K Memory Board \$79.95**

For ATARI\* 400 or 800  
No Modifications Required

**16K Memory Board \$49.95**

For ATARI\* 800  
No Modifications Required

We Will Meet Advertised Prices

### BUILD YOUR OWN MEMORY

**48K/52K Board (No Components) \$35.00**

**32K Board (No Components) \$30.00**

**16K Board (No Components) \$10.00**

**48K/52K Complete Kit \$90.00**

**32K Complete Kit \$60.00**

**16K Complete Kit \$35.00**

Add \$2 Shipping & Handling

Visa & MasterCard Accepted

\*ATARI is a trademark of Atari Inc.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

**Tiny Tek, Inc.**

P.O. Box 12609 • Dallas, TX 75225  
214-373-8926

## SM-KIT-SET B, F and M

The SM-KIT family represents the cream of programmers' productivity aids.

SM-KIT B de-bugs, enhances and restructures BASIC programs.

SM-KIT M does the same for assembler programs.

SM-KIT F is a disk doctor, specializing in floppy disk ailments. Recovery from most disk problems assured.  
for cbm 8032 or 8096

**NEW**  
**SONG WRITER II**  
FOR YOUR  
**commodore 64**

**ONLY \$9.99**  
special introductory price - regular \$19.99

YOU input the song YOU want  
·3 VOICE capability ·8 OCTAVE range  
·TONE setting variations unlimited  
·COLOR coordination ·VISUAL chord staff

DEALER DISCOUNTS  
DISK VERSION add \$2.00 - Add \$2.00 postage & handling

PRICE LIST



call 301-428-9471  
M - TH or 301-293-2427

**comsoft 64**  
BOX 464  
GERMANTOWN MD  
20874



**MODEL CT730 26 3/4" HIGH 23 1/4" DEEP  
39 3/4" WIDE RETAIL \$199**

**FINALLY:** A luxurious computer table made for the home, or modern office. Selected hardwood oak rails and drawer, on black dual wheel casters. Yours for only \$149.95 delivered - no hidden freight charges like everybody else!

Send check, money order, or cashier's check to:  
**Joe End and Company, Inc.**  
25 South 13th Street, P.O. Box 1622  
Harrisburg, PA 17105  
Unit is shipped 2 carton's U.P.S. Allow 2 weeks del.

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



**NEW 3M**  
**DISKETTES**  
 STARTING FROM  
**\$1.85** EA.

- Free Hub Ring
- Improved Jacket
- 100% Error Free
- Superior Platter

**TO ORDER CALL**  
 MI 1-800-632-2468  
 US 1-800-258-0028  
**Precision Data Products**  
 P.O. Box 8332  
 Grand Rapids, MI 49508-0332

**C64-FORTH**  
 for the Commodore 64

**FORTH SOFTWARE FOR THE COMMODORE 64**  
**C64-FORTH (TM)** for the Commodore 64 - \$99.95

- Fig FORTH-79 implementation with extensions
- Full feature screen editor and macro assembler
- Trace feature for easy debugging
- 320x200, 2 color bit mapped graphics
- 16 color sprite and character graphics
- Compatible with VIC peripherals including: disks, data set, modem, printer and cartridges
- Extensive 144 page manual with examples and application screens
- "SAVETURNKEY" normally allows application program distribution without licensing or royalties

**C64-XTEND (TM)** FORTH Extension - \$59.95  
 (Requires original C64-FORTH copy)

- Fully compatible floating point package including arithmetic, relational, logical and transcendental functions
- Floating point range of 1E-38 to 2E+39
- String extensions including LEFT\$, RIGHT\$, and MID\$
- BCD functions for 10 digit numbers including multiply, divide, and percentage BCD numbers may be used for DOLLAR CENTS calculations without the round-off error inherent in BASIC real numbers
- Special words are provided for inputting and outputting DOLLAR CENTS values
- Detailed manual with examples and applications screens

(Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore)

**TO ORDER:** Specify disk or cassette version

- Check money order, bank card, C.O.D. add \$1.50
- Add \$4.00 postage and handling in USA and Canada
- Mass. orders add 5% sales tax
- Foreign orders add 20% shipping and handling
- Dealer inquiries welcome

**PERFORMANCE MICRO PRODUCTS**  
 770 Dedham Street, S-2  
 Canton, MA 02021  
 (617) 828-1209

**VIC-20\* software**  
**REPEL**  
 is 100% machine language and costs only \$10!



This great game fits on your 5K VIC-20! REPEL has: high-resolution graphics used on the "laser-cannon"; four skill levels; keyboard and joystick compatibility; instructions on customizing REPEL (you can adjust the speed of your laser, the speed of the aliens, the number of "lives" one gets when a game is started and much more!); full color and great sound effects; and FREE POSTAGE! Price: \$10

AVOID resembles other "snake" games, however, in AVOID you must avoid dots which randomly appear on the screen. AVOID is very responsive since it reads your commands (down, right etc.) from the keyboard buffer. AVOID has: a 3-dimensional matrix, which divides each byte of screen memory into 4 parts, giving AVOID a resolution of 2024 dots (four times greater than similar games); keyboard and joystick compatibility; and FREE POSTAGE! Price: \$10.00

Send money order for same-day shipping. Personal checks take two extra weeks. We also sell \$6.00 games. Write for free information. Send a SASE for quick reply.

**VIDEOSOFT** Dept. A  
 26 Hollis St. Prov., RI 02907

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED  
 \*VIC-20 is a registered trademark of Commodore

**ATTENTION**  
**TEXAS INSTRUMENTS**  
**TI-99/4A**  
**OWNERS**

We have hundreds of 3rd party independent software programs on cassette and disk ready to run on your TI-99/4A. Games, business, and educational programming at discount prices as low as \$8.95 ea. Plus all TI hardware and software at incredibly low, low prices, including the new TI-99/2 and CC-40 computers. We also have dust covers, heavy duty joysticks with TI adapters, and many more accessories. Call or write now for a FREE listing. We ship your order U.P.S. the same or next business day to insure fast service. Visa and MasterCard accepted (NO service charges) or C.O.D. is okay.

**THE MUSIC WORKSHOP**  
 59 E. Tioga St.  
 Tunkhannock, PA 18657  
 CALL 1-717-836-4522

**EUCHRE FANS!!!**  
 YOU'RE GONNA LOVE OUR FIRST OFFERING  
**"EUCHRE FOR FOUR"**  
 (For You Alone)

\*\*\*\*\*

**EXCELLENT 4-HAND EUCHRE FOR YOU AND YOUR COMPUTER**

\*\*\*\*\*

**AVAILABLE ON DISKETTE OR CASSETTE FOR COMMODORE 64\* OR EXPANDED VIC-20\* (NEED 24K EXP.) (PLEASE SPECIFY WHICH)**

**VISA \$29.95 MC**  
 (NY State Residents add 7% Sales Tax)

**HUTCHCRAFT ASSOCIATES**  
 1132 Dryden Road Ithaca, NY 14850  
**607 347-4782**  
 DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME  
 \*TRADEMARKS OF COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES

**STOP LOOKING!**  
 THIS IS  
**Ware It's At!**  
 FOR THE  
**COMMODORE 64**

**BATTERIES INCLUDED:** PaperClip 64  
 Sophisticated, comprehensive WP.....105.00  
**SOUTHERN SOLUTIONS: Businessman**  
 Quality, understandable general ledger....105.00  
**ACCESS: Screenshot**  
 Complete, stick-driven animation utility.. 28.75  
**Neutral Zone**  
 Exotic 3-D space action drama..... 27.95  
**EPYX: Temple of Apathy**..... 31.95  
**Curse of Ra, Upper Reaches**..... 15.95  
**HES: Gridrunner**..... 31.95  
**SYDNEY DATA PRODUCTS: Evolution**..... 31.95  
**SYNAPSE: Fort Apocalypse, Dreihls, Pharaoh's Curse, Survivor**..... 27.95  
**ELECTRA PRODUCTS: Triga Command Joystick**..... 15.00  
**NUFEKOP: 3-D 64 Man; Exterminator 64; Defender on Tri** - rave reviews for these.. 15.95

**Ware It's At!**

Order Line - MC/VISA add 3% (409) 763-0291  
 Call: Leave name, address, order, card# and exp. date  
 P.O. Box 27  
 Free Galveston, TX 77553 Check, MO  
 Catalog PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE \$1.50 S&H

**PERSONAL PERIPHERAL PRODUCTS presents:**  
**SPEAKEASY**

**VIC-20 SPEECH** **COM-64 SPEECH**



Cartridge, Instructions & Dictionary.....\$79.00  
**JULY SPECIAL: Cassette Editor & Extension**  
 Speaker, Reg. \$19.95, with **SPEAKEASY**... **FREE**  
 Commodore 64 Adapter Board.....\$12.95

**BARE BONES BOARDS**

	Assembled	Kit
8K Ram/VIC-20 Block Switched.....	\$39.00	\$29.95
16K Ram Expander for VIC-20.....	\$64.95	\$49.95
3 Slot Switched & Fused Board/VIC-20.....	\$34.95	\$24.95
<b>NEW: 4 Slot Switched &amp; Fused Board/COM-64</b> .....	\$44.95	\$34.95
<b>COMING SOON: Mighty Modem VIC 20/COM-64</b> .....	\$79.95	

ADD \$2.00 Total Order Handling/IL Residents Add 6% Sales Tax

**PERSONAL PERIPHERAL PRODUCTS**  
 P.O. BOX 3423  
 FOX VALLEY MALL  
 AURORA, IL 60505 • (312) 961-2347  
 COM-64 & VIC-20 IS A TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE

**BEAT THE HIGH COST OF SOFTWARE**

Before you buy any more software, you owe it to yourself to join **SOFTTRADERS™** the fastest growing worldwide trading network. Members swap software and info for all computers.

Annual membership includes:

- Quarterly trading directories
- Monthly and flash updates
- Personalized trader listings
- Trader support systems
- Plus much more

Imagine having access to hundreds, even thousands of programs, each costing no more than the price of a stamp or phone call. Join now to beat the price increase and find out about the new member \$5 offer. \$49.95 U.S. \$64.95 FOREIGN. SASE for info. Indicate computer model.

**SOFTTRADERS™ INTERNATIONAL**  
 1610 Shomaker Dr.  
 Murphysboro, IL 62966

**RUNWAY 64**  
 A FLIGHT SIMULATOR GAME FOR THE COMMODORE 64\* COMPUTER. CASSETTE OR DISK. **\$25.00**

**RUNWAY 20**  
 A FLIGHT SIMULATOR GAME FOR THE VIC-20\* COMPUTER. REQUIRES 16K EXPANSION. COLOR, SOUND & JOYSTICK OPTION. CASSETTE OR DISK. **\$25.00**

**SKY PILOT**  
 A FLIGHT SIMULATOR GAME FOR THE COMMODORE VIC-20\* COMPUTER. CASSETTE OR DISK. REQUIRES 8K EXPANSION. **\$18.00**

JOYSTICK OPTION

**SUSIE SOFTWARE** 709 WILSHIRE DRIVE  
 MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056  
**312/394-5165**

\*REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES



C-10 Cassettes—5 screw—100% error free—w/ blank labels. Doz. \$9.99 PPD! Case of 100 \$66.00 PPD!  
6-Ft. VIDEO MONITOR Cable B & W or COLOR—4 phone plugs VIC-20—64—ATARI 800 ..... \$14.95 PPD!  
64—P.E.T. Emulator Disk or Cassette..... \$14.95 PPD!  
64—GENERAL LEDGER D or C Inst. Inc. .... \$49.95 PPD!  
64—Machine language monitor D or C ..... \$19.95 PPD!  
64—OKIDATA 82A/83A Printer I'face ..... \$64.95 PPD!

WE HAVE PAPER and PRINTER SUPPLIES — ALL PRINTERS!!

WE HAVE HARDWARE and SOFTWARE FOR VIC-20—64—PET—ATARI 400/800. TOO MUCH TO MENTION IN THIS SPACE!!

SEND \$1.00 FOR CATALOG  
—REFUNDABLE  
1st ORDER

**PERIPHERAL PRODUCTS**

P.O. BOX 651  
MADISON HEIGHTS  
MICH. 48071

VIC-1541 DISK INTERFACE CABLE  
Connect 2 VIC-20's or 64's to the same  
DISK DRIVE \$39.95 PPD! Dealers please write.

**FREE**

Write for your  
free catalog of

**Software  
and  
Books**

for your  
**PET, VIC  
and  
Commodore 64**

TIS, inc.  
Box 921 Dept. C  
Los Alamos, NM 87544

## T.I. 99/4A SOFTWARE

All programs use 16KT.1/4A with Cassette Recorder. No Extended Features Necessary!

**VISI-CHECKBOOK** ..... \$12.98  
Stores a Full Year of Personal Check Expenses and Produces various Analysis and Color Bar Graphs.

**PERSONAL TAX ORGANIZER** ... \$12.98  
Records Tax! Deductible Expenses for Summary/into the Schedule A Tax! Format.

**KING KONG ADDITION** ..... \$12.98  
Student Helps Climb World Trade Center by Solving increasingly Difficult Problems. Ages 4 Thru 7.

**MUSIC COMPOSER** ..... \$12.98  
Record, Save and Revise Musical Compositions which are played by the Computer.

Check or money orders. N.J. Residents add 6% sales tax.

Write for Free Information.

**DESIGN STRATEGIES**  
69-B BETHEL CHURCH ROAD  
JACKSON, N.J. 08527

## Wasting Money? We Have the World's Most Cost Effective Development System.



Send for Free Brochure  
VISA AND  
MASTERCARD  
ACCEPTED

+ Prices	U.S.	Can.
Promqueen 64	\$299.00	\$399.00
8K board w/ 1 Eprom	\$ 29.95	\$ 39.95
16K board w/ 1 Eprom	\$ 39.95	\$ 49.95
8K ROM board		
w/ 1 Eprom-C64	\$ 39.95	\$ 49.95

Distributed in U.S. by **Arbutus Total Soft, Inc.**  
4202 Meridian, Suite 214  
Bellingham, WA 98226

Ph. 800-426-1253, in Washington 206-733-0404

Distributed in Canada by  
**IBC/Distribution Canada**

4047 Cambie St., Vancouver, BC V5Z 2X9  
Ph. 604-879-7812

- Includes Hexkit 1.0, a powerful 100% machine code editor debugger utility program that makes coding for 8-bit Micros a snap.
- Program from Commodore VIC-20 keyboard into built-in 4K ROM emulator
- Jumper to target ROM socket
- Test programs in circuit
- Built-in EPROM programmer and power supply
- Burns & runs EPROMS for the Commodore VIC-20, too
- Comprehensive manuals
- Fits EXPANSION PORT

**PROMQUEEN CARTRIDGE**  
ONLY \$199 U.S. \$269 Can.

## SM-LOS

Loadable Operating  
Systems from SM are  
designed to:

maximise the usefulness  
of expanded memories  
provide the optimum  
environment for memory-  
greedy programs.

provide an extended  
vocabulary of BASIC  
commands.

for cbm 8032 or 8096

## A COMPUTER WITH WHEELS?

WELL... ALMOST



THE **POWERMASTER™**  
MOBILE POWER SUPPLY FOR YOUR  
**CAR OR VAN**

For ATARI® VCS game console or computer or COMMODORE VIC® or 64®. Just plug POWERMASTER into your car's cigarette lighter and you're ready to travel. Designed to protect your computer. Great for business or vacations. Keeps the kids happy, too.

DISTRIBUTORS INVITED

Call **RANDOM ACCESS MARKETING**  
P.O. Box 1561, Newport Beach, CA 92663  
(714) 640-5119

Manufacturer: HIGH TECH ENTERPRISES  
#3 Corporate Plaza, Suite 202, Newport Beach, CA 92660

## APPLE II, ATARI 800 / GEMINI 10 CONFIGURATION PROGRAM

If you have trouble understanding all those software codes that configure your Gemini printer, then this is the program for you. Just turn on your printer, boot the program and choose from the menu more than a dozen print types. We also include a preview of other functions (e.g. underline etc.) available on the Gemini printers. Apple or Atari program just \$21.50. Please specify computer type when ordering. Requires a 48K Apple, Applesoft, DOS3.3 for Apple program. Atari 800 with disk drive for Atari program. Send check or money order to: **DOWN AND OUT SOFTWARE, 33 Storm Drive, Holtsville, NY 11742.**

## VIC-20

**6 GREAT PROGRAMS  
ON 1 CASSETTE**

REG \$49.95  
**NOW \$9.95**

16K RAM	REG \$89.95	NOW \$57.00
16K RAM w/2 slots		NOW \$89.95
Retirement Analysis		12.95
Car Maintenance		12.95
Loan Calculator		12.95
Gold/Silver Trader		12.95
Tax Free Savings		12.95
Stock Options		12.95
Equity Accelerator (8K)		19.95
Landlord (8K)		19.95
Insurance Comparison (8K)		19.95

**MC/VISA/MONEY ORDERS/CHECKS/COD**  
**2000 ITEM CATALOG**  
ALL MAJOR BRANDS  
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

**Space Shuttle Software**

PO BOX 252  
CAPE CANAVERAL, FL 32920

## NEW FOR YOUR VIC 20



**NOW YOU CAN HAVE  
35K OF RAM + IEEE 488  
ON ONE CARTRIDGE!**

**3K RAM CARTRIDGE ONLY \$39.95**

All boards are fully socketed for future expansion. Add memory in 8K increments simply by inserting up to (4) HM 6264 RAMS. (Call for price) Add IEEE 488 Chip Set for \$59.95. Available in any configuration from bare board to fully populated. Dealer inquiries invited.

**WAVE Computers Inc.**

P.O. Box 3883, Federal Way, Washington 98003  
Add \$2.00 Postage/Washington Residents Add Sales Tax  
No COD's Please Phone No. (206) 839-WAVE



## At last QUALITY DUST COVERS

Custom fitted for your:

Apple, IBM-PC  
Atari 400, 800 or 1200  
Texas Instruments  
Commodore 64  
Timex, VIC-20  
TRS-80 Model I, II, III

ONLY  
\$8.95

Custom fitted dust covers are handcrafted from brown leather-like Naugahyde™ with a soft bonded inner liner. Forget about the cheap static-filled plastic covers and go with our rich looking, quality dust covers for maximum protection. Each is custom fit to your particular computer. And if you're not convinced this is the best cover on the market, just send it back and we'll cheerfully refund your money. Dealer inquiries are invited.

Please send me a custom fitted dust cover for my

I am enclosing \$8.95 plus \$1.50 for postage and handling (\$10.45 total). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax. Ship to:

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Bytes & Pieces 4020 N. 128th Street  
Brookfield, WI 53005 (414) 781-4445

**NEW!** MULTI-COLOR  
and  
HIGH RESOLUTION  
CHARACTER EDITORS  
For VIC-20 and CBM64

**Multi-Color**

- Character color and mode set for each character.
- Auxiliary, border, and screen color commands.
- 8 Power magnification for editing area.
- Cursor controls, RETURN, HOME, CLR, all work within the editing area.
- 4x5 animation area cycles through as many as eight user-selected character collections.
- Saves set to all output devices.
- Loads set from all input devices.
- VIC-20 VERSION**
- 64 characters edited at one time.
- Fits in an unexpanded VIC-20.
- CBM64 and EXPANDED VIC-20 VERSION**
- 256 characters edited; 192 available at one time for CBM64, 64 available for VIC-20.
- 90 degree rotation command.
- Move command shifts pixels of one character, as a group, up, down, right, or left.
- VIC-20 program fits in any VIC with at least an 8K expansion.
- Please specify the type of computer, and if it is expanded.
- CASSETTE-\$11.95 DISKETTE-\$21.95 (CA RES AND AT TAX)**
- Just Another Software Co., Dept. CB  
P.O. Box 893, Palo Alto, CA 94301

## GAME EXCHANGE

Apple - Atari

IBM-PC - VIC - TRS-80

Disks/Cartridges

Adventure games are great until solved. Arcade games can get stale.

Exchange an unwanted game for one you would like to play.

Write For Information

Or

Send your original manufacturer's game, documentation, a list of five games to choose your exchange from & \$5.00 to:

**National Home Computer  
Game Exchange  
P.O. Box 20929  
Columbus, OH 43220**

## PRESENTING

## BANDIT



Experience the excitement of playing the casino slots without the expense. BANDIT is the slot machine game that's about as close as you can come to the real thing without hitting Atlantic City or Las Vegas. An accurate simulation of a typical casino type double progressive slot machine. BANDIT includes features such as a separate "screen" visible at any time to display your standing and use of either keyboard or joystick for game control. Lively color graphics and authentic sound make this captivating game a great entertainer for all ages.

VIC-20 CH1006.....\$5.99  
COMM 64 CH2008.....\$5.99

## KILLER PILLER

Caterpillars... Caterpillars... EVERYWHERE!!! Your beautiful orchard is infested with the leaf munching little beasties and they're rapidly devouring everything in sight. Armed with just your super lethal bug sprayer can you possibly wipe them out before they gobble up all of your trees? Maybe so... BUT BEWARE! These caterpillars lay eggs that hatch into devious killer moths... AND GUESS WHO THEY'LL BE AFTER!!!  
17 SKILL LEVELS. FAST MACHINE CODE ACTION.

VIC-20 CH1005.....\$5.99  
COMM 64 CH2005.....\$5.99

**JUST RELEASED!**  
CURSE OF THE PHAROHS (20/64)  
AND  
3D KILLER PILLER (64 ONLY)

CASTLE SOFTWARE  
P.O. BOX 350

NEW CASTLE, DE 19720

CALL (302) 429-8565



**DISTRIBUTORS  
AND  
DEALER  
INQUIRES  
INVITED**

## SM-ESH

Screen displays are the interfaces between micros and human beings.

Good screen displays are the hallmark of top rank application programs — but they are expensive.

The ESH (ergonomic screen handler) from SM allows you to produce superb screen displays with an astonishing economy of effort.

for cbm 8032 or 8096



## COMMODORE 64 OWNERS ONLY

• SHARE • LEARN • ENJOY •

- Monthly Newsletter
- Public Domain Software
- Reports of Recent 64 Articles
- Local Chapter Meetings
- Product Discounts • Service Advice
- Bi-Monthly Magazine • Advice on Training
- Annual Convention
- Member Bulletin Board

Send Name, address, phone no. and annual dues (\$25) to:

The Commodore 64 Users Group  
P.O. Box 572  
Glen Ellyn, Illinois 60137

Or Call:

(312)790-4320 (weekdays  
9:00 am - 5:00 pm - Central Time)

"An independent not-for-profit organization".

## COMMODORE 64

**"ABC" THE ALPHABET  
FOR PRESCHOOLERS**  
TEACH YOUR CHILDREN THE ALPHABET  
EARLY WITH GRAPHICS AND SOUND

ONLY \$18.95 ON CASSETTE  
OR \$21.95 ON DISK

## VIC-20

(CASSETTES ONLY)  
THE ALPHABET GAME .....\$ 9.95 (ea)  
LEARNING NUMBERS 0-50  
PART I....\$ 9.95 (ea)  
LEARNING NUMBERS 51-100  
PART II....\$ 9.95 (ea)

PART I&II ARE AVAIL. IN: ENGLISH;  
SPANISH; FRENCH; AND GERMAN  
VERSIONS PLEASE STATE LANG  
ANY 3 VIC-20 CASSETTES FOR ONLY \$ 25.-  
Check or Money order +\$1.50 Post. N.Y. Res.+74tx.

## THOR SOFTWARE

47 CHERNUCHA AVE.  
MERRICK, N.Y. 11566

## VIC-20

EPROM  
PROGRAMMER

2716 • 2732 • 2732A DEVICES

**COMPLETE SYSTEM**  
READY TO READ, VERIFY or  
PROGRAM YOUR EPROMS

ONLY \$79.95

PLUGS DIRECTLY INTO VIC-20  
NO ADDITIONAL PARTS OR  
ACCESSORIES NEEDED  
SOFTWARE TAPE INCLUDED

ADAPTER KIT AVAILABLE FOR OTHER 6502  
BASED COMPUTER SYSTEMS  
PLEASE INQUIRE • ADD \$3.50 FOR SHIPPING  
MD RESIDENCE ADD 5% TAX

**MWS ELECTRONICS**

P.O. BOX 418

POCOMOKE, MD. 21851

VISA, MC

ACCEPTED

301-632-0620

VIC-20 IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE

## LEROY'S CHEATSHEET™ KEYBOARD OVERLAYS FOR YOUR VIC-20



AT LAST! The information you need, at your fingertips, without going back to the manual. No need to memorize commands. These durable plastic coated overlays are designed for use by first time users, amateur enthusiasts, and trained professionals. Each overlay contains program starting locations, function key labeling, commands and warnings in bold letters, and additional helpful aids in center cutout.

DON'T DELAY-MAIL TODAY

Please send me the following Leroy's Cheatsheet™ keyboard overlays

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Programmer's Aid | <input type="checkbox"/> Graphic Printer (1515 & 1525) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Vicmon           | <input type="checkbox"/> UMI Wordcraft 20              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Super Expander   | <input type="checkbox"/> HES Writer                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Vic Typewriter   | <input type="checkbox"/> HES Vic Forth                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Victerm 1        |  |

Send check or money order plus \$2.00 (postage and handling)  
PA residents add 6% sales tax.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**CHEATSHEET PRODUCTS™**

P.O. Box 8299 Pittsburgh PA. 15218

CP6/PS3



## PUBLIC DOMAIN, Inc. — SOFTWARE —

Supporting all COMMODORE computers  
Written by users, for users.  
★ GAMES ★ UTILITIES ★ EDUCATIONAL ★  
Over 1300 programs and growing.

### VIC-20

VIC collection #1 - 70+ programs - Tape/Disk - \$10.00  
VIC collection #2 - 70+ programs - Tape/Disk - \$10.00  
VIC collection #3 - 70+ programs - Tape/Disk - \$10.00

### COMMODORE 64

COMMODORE 64 #1 - 25+ programs - Tape/Disk - \$10.00  
COMMODORE 64 #2 - 25+ programs - Tape/Disk - \$10.00

### PET / CBM

PET/CBM - 5 Utility - Tapes/Disks - \$10.00 each  
PET/CBM - 11 Game - Tapes/Disks - \$10.00 each  
PET/CBM - 6 Educational - Tapes/Disks - \$10.00 each

### DINSET: Reset Switch

Works on VIC-20 or Commodore 64 - \$5.00  
All prices include shipping and handling.

We are YOUR world wide user software connection.  
An alternative to the high cost of software.

CHECK, MONEY ORDERS,  
VISA and MASTERCARD accepted.

For A Free Flyer Write:

### Public Domain, Inc.

5025 S. Rangeline Rd., W. Milton, OH 45383  
Phone (513) 698-5638

## VIC-20 Commodore 64

### DISK SUPPORT PROGRAM

This program provides a 1K machine language extension which adds twelve new commands to your computer's operating system. You can now SAVE, SAVE WITH REPLACE (eliminating Commodore's DOS bug), LOAD, VERIFY, DELETE, and RENAME disk files with just two key strokes. Also provided are commands which INITIALIZE, FORMAT or VALIDATE a diskette, EXECUTE any program on the diskette, print the ERROR message to the screen, and best of all, list the diskette's directory to the screen without affecting the contents of the computer's memory; all with only two key strokes.

DISK SUPPORT is a must for all disk drive users, so ORDER NOW at the introductory price of \$14.95 postpaid (check or money order only please). If for any reason you are not completely satisfied, you may return the disk for a full refund.

When ordering, please state your computer and disk drive model numbers.

H & H ENTERPRISES, Dept. 114C  
5056 N. 41 St., Milwaukee, WI 53209

### SOFTWARE SUPER SAVINGS

#### Apple - Atari - IBM

	TCE	LIST
1.3 SUPERCALC	139	195
*BANKSTREET WR.	49.99	69.95
*ULTIMA II	39.99	59.95
DEADLINE	33.99	49.95
SUSPENDED	33.99	49.95
SNOOPER TROOPS	31.99	44.95
*COSMIC BALANCE	26.99	39.95
*PINBALL CONSTR.	26.99	39.95
*ZAXXON	26.99	39.95
ZORK 1,2,3 EA.	26.99	39.95
FROGGER	22.99	34.95
*GO	24.99	34.95
*SARGON II	23.99	34.95
SERPENTINE	23.99	34.95
*SHAMUS	23.99	34.95
*SKY BLAZER	21.99	31.95
*CASTLE WOLFEN.	19.99	29.95
*SPY'S DEMISE	14.99	19.95
*STARFIGHTER	12.99	16.95
RANA DISK DRIVES - CALL		

1=Apple 2=Atari 3=IBM \* = 1 or 2

P.O. Box 569 D-8  
Troy, MI 48069

The Computer Express

FREE Catalog

(313) 528-1554

Master Charge/Visa/Checks/Money Orders/COD's Accepted

SHIPPING: US \$2 CANADA \$6 FOREIGN \$10 Michigan add 4% tax

## VIC 20 RAM

24K RAM PAK \$99.95

\*16K RAM PAK \$69.95

\*8K RAM PAK \$39.95

\*3K RAM PAK \$29.95

\*8K EPROM BOARD (NO EPROMS) \$39.95

\*3 SLOT EXPANSION BOARD \$24.95

\*6 SLOT EXPANSION BOARD \$49.95

\*CASSETTE INTERFACE CABLE CONNECTS ANY

CASSETTE RECORDER TO YOUR VIC \$19.95

\*PRINTER INTERFACE CABLE CONNECTS

PRINTER TO YOUR VIC \$49.95

SIX MONTHS LIMITED WARRANTY PARTS & LABOR

ALLOW THREE WEEKS FOR PERSONAL CHECKS

INCLUDE \$3.00 SHIPPING AND HANDLING

ALL BOARDS TOP QUALITY

WITH GOLD PLATED CONTACTS

PAKS UNLIMITED

P. O. BOX 221

MOORE, S. C. 29369

1-803-585-3400

24 HR. NO.

VISA

MASTER

CHARGE

VIC-20-REG. T.M. COMMODORE BUS. MACH. INC.

## VIC-20 USERS CARTRIDGE BACK-UP SYSTEM

PROTECT YOUR INVESTMENT.  
BACK-UP YOUR CARTRIDGES ONTO  
CASSETTE OR DISK.

SAVES WEAR ON YOUR CARTRIDGES.  
SAVES WEAR ON YOUR VIC-20'S  
EXPANSION PORT.

SYSTEM IS COMPRISED OF AN EASY  
TO USE PROGRAM AND A CARTRIDGE  
INTERFACE CARD. HIGH QUALITY  
GOLD CONTACTS AND SWITCHES.  
BACKED-UP CARTRIDGES RUN LIKE  
THE ORIGINALS (8K RAM REQUIRED).

INTRODUCTORY PRICE:

\$49.95 POST PAID

(PA RESIDENTS ADD 6%)

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

E-M TECHNOLOGIES

P.O. BOX 185

DOWNTOWN, PA 19335

6 MONTH REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE

## This Publication is available in Microform.



## University Microfilms International

Please send additional information  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Institution \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

300 North Zeeb Road  
Dept. P.R.  
Ann Arbor, Mi. 48106

### SM-TEXT + CUDA

A powerful combination  
of  
superb text processing  
and a  
name and address  
data base  
maths and multi-search  
facilities make this  
pair into virtually a  
complete commercial  
administration system.  
for cbm 8032 or 8096



# Advertisers Index

## Reader Service Number/ Advertiser Page

Aardvark L.T.D.	111
Abacus Software	235
<b>102</b> AB Computers	136,137
Access Software, Inc.	95
Advanced Arcadeware	191
Adventure International	37
<b>103</b> AdVentures, Inc.	51
Allen Macroware	156
<b>104</b> American Peripherals	185
Amlist, Inc.	197
Apple Country Limited	253
<b>105</b> Apropos Technology	210
Apropos Technology	227
<b>106</b> Arbutus Totalsoft, Inc.	269
Artworx	87
Atari Service	149
Batteries Included	44,45
B.L. & W.	191
<b>107</b> Bröderbund Software	47
<b>108</b> Bröderbund Software	11
<b>109</b> Byte-Ryte	257
<b>110</b> Bytes & Pieces	270
<b>111</b> Cardco, Inc.	27
Cass-A-Tapes	252
<b>112</b> Castle Software	111
<b>113</b> Century Micro	245
<b>114</b> Century Micro Products	108
Cheatsheet Products	270
Cimarron	17
Comm'Data	63
Commodore Business Machines, Inc.	BC
<b>115</b> The Commodore 64 Users Group	270
<b>116</b> Compu Sense	128
<b>117</b> Compu Sense	180
<b>118</b> Compu Sense	227
<b>119</b> Compu Sense	217
<b>120</b> Compu Sense	213
<b>121</b> Compu Sense	245
<b>122</b> CompuServe	7
ComputAbility	139
<b>123</b> Computer Case Company	189
<b>124</b> The Computer Express	271
Computer Mail Order	130,131
<b>125</b> Computer Marketing Services, Inc.	235
Computer Marketing Services, Inc.	199
<b>126</b> ComputerMat	238
Computer Outlet	145
<b>127</b> Computer Outlet	146,147
<b>128</b> Computer Outlet	267
<b>129</b> Computer Palace	223
Computer Plus	73
Computer Software Associates	201
Comsoft 64	267
<b>130</b> ComStar	249
<b>131</b> Continental Software	190
Cosmic Computers	221
Creative Software	93
<b>132</b> CrossTech Graphics	59
Data Equipment Supply Corp.	103
Data Equipment Supply Corp.	105
Datasoft Inc.	61
Datasoft Inc.	189
Design Strategies	269
<b>133</b> Digital Interface Systems Co.	217
<b>134</b> Dilithium Software	19
<b>135</b> Don't Ask Computer Software Inc.	81
Down and Out Software	269
<b>136</b> Dynacomp	96
Eastern Computer Consulting Associates, Inc.	161
Eastern House	250
Edupro	119
Eduware	15
Elcomp Publishing, Inc.	123
<b>137</b> Embassy Computer Products	245
E-M Technologies	271
Eric Martin's	126
Fox 20	129
<b>138</b> French Silk	180
<b>139</b> French Silk	230
Frontrunner Computer Industries	217
Futursoft, Inc.	77
GameStar	53

## Reader Service Number/ Advertiser Page

<b>140</b> Genesis Computer Corp.	226
Gladstone Electronics	39
<b>141</b> H & H Enterprises	271
Hanna Enterprises	257
Happy Computing	223
<b>142</b> Harmony Video & Computers	261
<b>143</b> High Tech Enterprises	269
<b>144</b> High Tech Enterprises	191
Hutchcraft Associates	268
<b>145</b> HYTEC Systems	101
<b>146</b> Institutional Computer Development Corp.	202
Intelligent Statements	75
Interesting Software	241
Jensen Tools Inc.	59
<b>147</b> Jini Micro-Systems, Inc.	225
JMR Associates	255
Joe End and Company, Inc.	267
Just Another Software Co.	270
<b>148</b> Kalgo	81
<b>149</b> Kalgo	39
Leading Edge Products, Inc.	IFC
Leading Edge Products, Inc.	IBC
Letco	227
Lightning Software	73
Limbic Systems Inc.	162
<b>150</b> Link Marketing	143
<b>151</b> Load 20	245
<b>152</b> Lyco Computer	170,171
Memotech Corporation	23
Microbits Peripheral Products	35
<b>153</b> Micro-80 Inc.	191
<b>154</b> Micro Systems Development, Inc.	91
<b>155</b> Microtechnic Solutions	245
<b>156</b> Micro-Ware Distributing Inc.	49
Micro World Electronix, Inc.	202
Micro World Electronix, Inc.	230
<b>157</b> Midwest Micro Inc.	112
Midwest Peripheral Industries	258
<b>158</b> Missing Link Products	256
MMG Micro Software	205
<b>159</b> Monarch Data Systems	223
Mosaic Electronics, Inc.	4
The Music Workshop	268
<b>160</b> MWS Electronics	270
National Home Computer Game Exchange	270
Nibbles & Bits Inc.	156
Nufekop	165
Olympic Sales Company	255
Omega International	83
Omni Unlimited	233
<b>161</b> On Line Computer Centers of OKC	65
Optimized Data Systems	156
<b>162</b> Optimized Systems Software Inc.	169
PACE	85
Pacific Exchanges	197
Pacific Exchanges	255
Pacific Tri Micro	39
Paks Unlimited	271
<b>163</b> Percom Data	43
<b>164</b> Performance Micro Products	268
Peripheral Products	269
<b>165</b> Personal Peripheral Products	268
<b>166</b> Precision Data Products	268
<b>167</b> Precision Software Ltd.	219
<b>168</b> Precision Software Ltd.	187
<b>169</b> Precision Technology, Inc.	244
<b>170</b> Professional Software Inc.	1
<b>171</b> Professional Software Inc.	9
<b>172</b> Programmer's Institute	129
<b>173</b> Programmer's Institute	121
<b>174</b> Programmer's Institute	133
The Program Store	151
<b>175</b> Progressive Peripherals & Software	241
<b>176</b> Protecto Enterprises	215
<b>177</b> Protecto Enterprises	181
<b>178</b> Protecto Enterprises	135
<b>179</b> Protecto Enterprises	159
<b>180</b> Public Domain, Inc.	271
Quality Computer	254
Questar	141
<b>181</b> Rainbow Computer Corporation	183

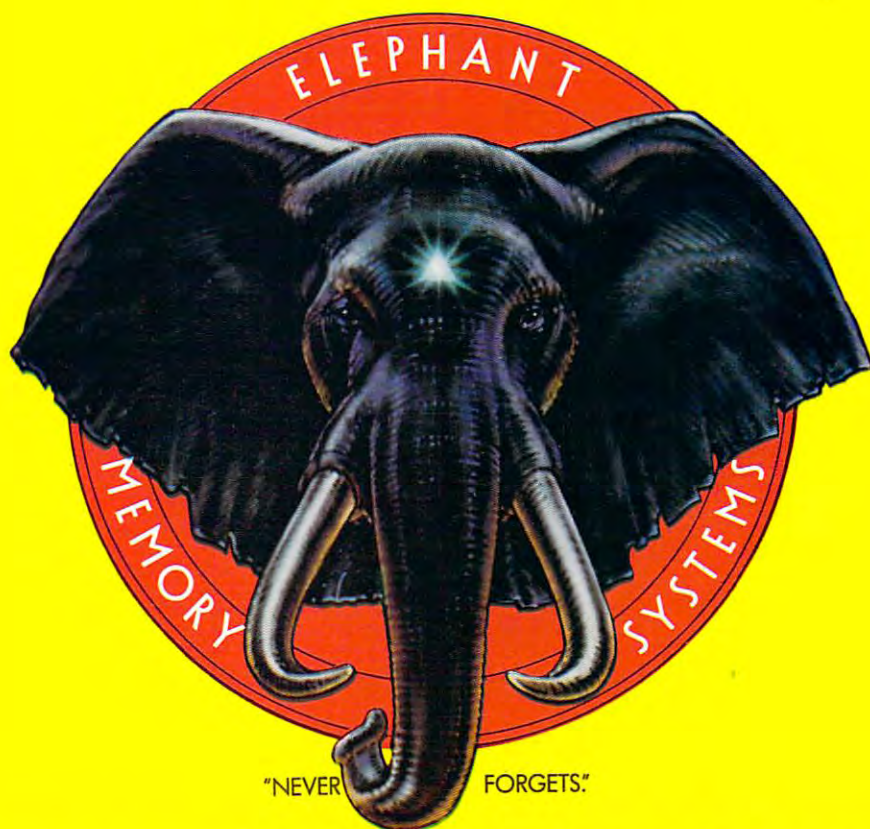
## Reader Service Number/ Advertiser Page

Ramiak	245
RanaSystems	30,31
Rensoft Software Systems	233
<b>182</b> Richvale Telecommunications	41
SAVE	167
Sierra On-Line Inc.	89
<b>183</b> Sim Computer Products Inc.	221
Simpleware	84
Simpleware	238
Simpleware	255
Sirius Software	79
SJB Distributors Inc.	243
<b>184</b> Skyles Electric Works	203
SM Software Inc.	267
SM Software Inc.	269
SM Software Inc.	270
SM Software Inc.	271
<b>185</b> SM Software Inc.	125
Soft-Aware	257
<b>186</b> Softraders International	268
Softron, Inc.	180
Software Asylum, Inc.	90
<b>187</b> The Software Co-op	256
<b>188</b> Software International	143
<b>189</b> Software To Go	227
Solution Software Co.	267
Southern Software	129
Southern Solutions	29
Southern Solutions	127
<b>190</b> Space Shuttle Software	269
Spectra Video	21
Spinnaker	23
Superbyte Software	245
<b>191</b> Susie Software	268
T & M Products	202
<b>192</b> Tech-Sketch Inc.	117
<b>193</b> TG Products	67
Thor Software	270
Tiny Tek, Inc.	267
<b>194</b> T.J.S. Inc.	269
<b>195</b> Toronto Pet Users Group	156
Tronix	24,25
Topologic, Inc.	81
<b>196</b> Toff Software Inc.	225
Tracksmith	197
Universal Software	233
The Users Group Warehouse	254
U.S. Technologies	259
<b>197</b> Victory Software Corp.	241
Videosoft	268
<b>198</b> Voice World	217
<b>199</b> Ware It's All	268
Wave Computers, Inc.	269
WizardWare	230
<b>200</b> Xentek Corporation	129
Xerox Service Centers	12,13
York 10 Computerware	189
Zaxis	180

COMPUTE! Books ..... 55,56,57,58  
 COMPUTE! Magazine ..... 32  
 Programmer's Reference Guide to the  
 TI-99/4A ..... 115



# REMEMBER:



## MORE THAN JUST ANOTHER PRETTY FACE.

Says who? Says ANSI.

Specifically, subcommittee X3B8 of the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) says so. The fact is all Elephant™ floppies meet or exceed the specs required to meet or exceed all their standards.

But just who is "subcommittee X3B8" to issue such pronouncements?

They're a group of people representing a large, well-balanced cross section of disciplines—from academia, government agencies, and the computer industry. People from places like IBM, Hewlett-Packard, 3M, Lawrence Livermore Labs, The U.S. Department of Defense, Honeywell and The Association of Computer Programmers and Analysts. In short, it's a bunch of high-caliber nitpickers whose mission, it seems, in order to make better disks for consumers, is also to

make life miserable for everyone in the disk-making business.

How? By gathering together periodically (often, one suspects, under the full moon) to concoct more and more rules to increase the quality of flexible disks. Their most recent rule book runs over 20 single-spaced pages—listing, and insisting upon—hundreds upon hundreds of standards a disk must meet in order to be blessed by ANSI. (And thereby be taken seriously by people who take disks seriously.)

In fact, if you'd like a copy of this formidable document, for free, just let us know and we'll send you one. Because once you know what it takes to make an Elephant for ANSI...

We think you'll want us to make some Elephants for you.

## ELEPHANT™ HEAVY DUTY DISKS.

For a free poster-size portrait of our powerful pachyderm, please write us.

Distributed Exclusively by Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021

Call: toll-free 1-800-343-6833; or in Massachusetts call collect (617) 828-3750. Telex 951624

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



# IF PERSONAL COMPUTERS ARE FOR EVERYBODY, HOW COME THEY'RE PRICED FOR NOBODY?

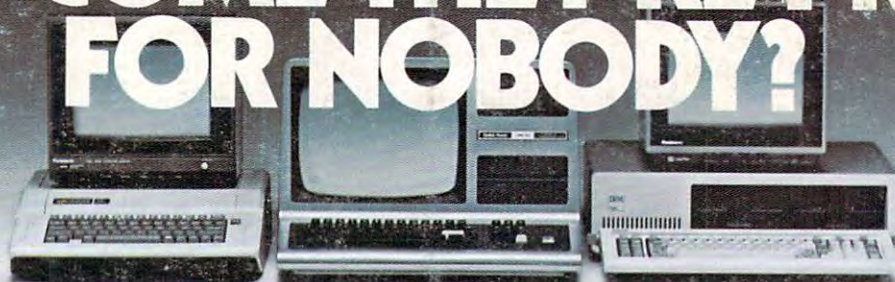
A personal computer is supposed to be a computer for persons. Not just wealthy persons. Or whiz-kid persons. Or privileged persons.

But person persons.

In other words, all the persons whom Apple, IBM, and Radio Shack seem to have forgotten about (including, most likely, you).

But that's okay. Because now you can get a high-powered home computer without taking out a second mortgage on your home.

It's the Commodore 64. We're not talking about a low-priced computer that can barely retain a phone number. We're talking about a memory of 64K. Which means it can perform tasks most



**\$1395\***  
APPLE® IIe 64K

**\$999\***  
TRS-80® III 16K

**\$1355\***  
IBM® PC 64K

other home computers can't. Including some of those that cost a lot more. (Take another look at the three computers above.)

By itself, the Commodore 64 is all the computer you'll ever need. Yet, if you do want to expand its capabilities some day, you can do so by adding a full complement of Commodore peripherals. Such as disk drives. Modems. And printers.

You can also play terrific games on the Commodore 64. Many of which

will be far more challenging than those you could ever play on a game machine alone. And as great as all this sounds, what's even greater-sounding

is the price. It's hundreds of dollars less than that of our nearest competitor.

So while other companies are trying to take advantage of the computer revolution, it seems to us they're really taking advantage of something else: Their customers.

\*Manufacturers' suggested list prices as of March 20, 1983. Monitor included with TRS-80 III only. Commodore Business Machines, P.O. Box 500R, Conshohocken, PA 19428; Canada-3370 Pharmacy Avenue, Agincourt, Ont., Can. M1W 2K4.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

**commodore**  
COMPUTER



**THE COMMODORE 64™ UNDER \$600.**

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)  
You can't buy a better computer at twice the price.